## (19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



## 

#### (43) International Publication Date 8 March 2001 (08.03.2001)

**PCT** 

# (10) International Publication Number WO 01/16308 A2

(51) International Patent Classification7:

\_ \_ \_

- (21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/23863
- (22) International Filing Date: 30 August 2000 (30.08.2000)
- (25) Filing Language:

English

C12N 15/00

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data: 60/152,493

30 August 1999 (30.08.1999) US

- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): MON-SANTO COMPANY [US/US]; 800 North Lindbergh Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63167 (US).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): LASSNER, Michael [US/US]; 515 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063 (US). VAN EENENNAAM, Alison [AU/US]; 856 Burr Street, Davis, CA 95616 (US).
- (74) Agents: BUTLER, James, E. et al.; Senniger, Powers, Leavitt & Roedel, 16th Floor, One Metropolitan Square, St. Louis, MO 63102 (US).

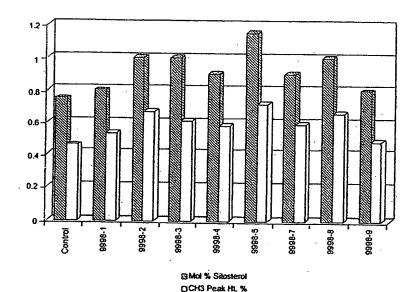
- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

#### Published:

 Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

#### (54) Title: PLANT STEROL ACYLTRANSFERASES



(57) Abstract: The present invention is directed to lecithin: cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptides (LCAT) and acyl CoA: cholesterol acyltransferases-like polypeptides (ACAT). The invention provides polynucleotides encoding such cholesterol: acyltransferases-like polypeptides, polypeptides encoded by such polynucleotides, and the use of such polynucleotides to alter sterol composition and oil production in plants and host cells. Also provided are oils produced by the plants and host cells containing the polynucleotides and food products, nutritional supplements, and pharmaceutical composition containing plants or oils of the present invention. The polynucleotides of the present invention include those derived from plant sources.

#### PLANT STEROL ACYLTRANSFERASES

#### CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application claims priority to U.S. provisional application Serial No. 60/152,493, filed August 30, 1999 and herein incorporated by reference in its entirety for all purposes.

#### **BACKGROUND**

#### 10 Technical Field

The present invention is directed to plant acyltransferase-like nucleic acid and amino acid sequences and constructs, and methods related to their use in altering sterol composition and/or content, and oil composition and/or content in host cells and plants.

#### 15 Related Art

20

25

30

Through the development of plant genetic engineering techniques, it is now possible to produce transgenic varieties of plant species to provide plants which have novel and desirable characteristics. For example, it is now possible to genetically engineer plants for tolerance to environmental stresses, such as resistance to pathogens and tolerance to herbicides. It is also possible to improve the nutritional characteristics of the plant, for example to provide improved fatty acid, carotenoid, sterol and tocopherol compositions. However, the number of useful nucleotide sequences for the engineering of such characteristics is thus far limited.

There is a need for improved means to obtain or manipulate compositions of sterols from biosynthetic or natural plant sources. The ability to increase sterol production or alter the sterol compositions in plants may provide for novel sources of sterols for use in human and animal nutrition.

Sterol biosynthesis branches from the farnesyl diphosphate intermediate in the isoprenoid pathway. Sterol biosynthesis occurs via a mevalonate dependent pathway in mammals and higher plants (Goodwin, (1981) Biosynthesis of Isoprenoid Compounds, vol 1 (Porter, J.W. & Spurgeon, S.L., eds) pp.443-480, John Wiley and Sons, New York), while in green algae sterol biosynthesis is thought to occur via a mevalonate independent pathway (Schwender, et al. (1997) Physiology, Biochemistry, and Molecular Biology of

BNSDOCID: <WO\_\_\_\_\_0116308A2\_I\_>

10

15

Plant Lipids, (Williams, J.P., Khan, M.U., and Lem, N.W., eds) pp. 180-182, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Norwell, MA).

The solubility characteristics of sterol esters suggests that this is the storage form of sterols (Chang, et al., (1997) Annu. Rev. Biochem., 66:613-638). Sterol O-acyltransferase enzymes such as acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase (ACAT) and lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase (LCAT) catalyze the formation of cholesterol esters, and thus are key to controlling the intracellular cholesterol storage. In yeast, it has been reported that overexpression of LRO1, a homolog of human LCAT, and phospholipid:diacylglycerol acyltransferase increased lipid synthesis (Oelkers et al., (2000) J. Biol. Chem., 26:15609-15612; Dahlqvist et al., (2000) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 97:6487-6492).

The characterization of various acyltransferase proteins is useful for the further study of plant sterol synthesis systems and for the development of novel and/or alternative sterol sources. Studies of plant mechanisms may provide means to further enhance, control, modify, or otherwise alter the sterol composition of plant cells. Furthermore, such alterations in sterol content and/or composition may provide a means for obtaining tolerance to stress and insect damage. Of particular interest are the nucleic acid sequences of genes encoding proteins which may be useful for applications in genetic engineering.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention is directed to lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptides (also referred to herein as LCAT) and acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptides (also referred to herein as ACAT). In particular the invention is related to polynucleotides encoding such sterol:acyltransferases, polypeptides encoded by such polynucleotides, and the use of such polynucleotides to alter sterol composition and oil production. The polynucleotides of the present invention include those derived from plant sources.

One aspect of the invention, therefore, is an isolated nucleic acid sequence encoding a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide, a fragment of a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide, a plant acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide or a fragment of a plant acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

Another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10-29, 43-51, 73 or 75. Also provided is an isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10-29, 43-51, 73 or 75.

30

10

15

20

25

30

Still another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 3 or SEQ ID NO: 3 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution; SEQ ID NO: 2; an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 2; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 amino acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 2; an isolated polynucleotide complementary to any of the foregoing; and an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 2 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

Still another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of a polynucleotide of the formula 5' X-(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>3</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Y 3' where X is a hydrogen, Y is a hydrogen or a metal, R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub> are any nucleic acid, n is an integer between 0-3000, and R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 3 or SEQ ID NO: 3 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution; SEQ ID NO: 2; an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 2; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 amino acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 2; an isolated polynucleotide complementary to any of the foregoing; and an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 2 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

Another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:5 or SEQ ID NO:5 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution; SEQ ID NO: 4; an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 4; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 amino acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 4; an isolated polynucleotide complementary to any of the foregoing; and an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 4 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

Another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of a polynucleotide of the formula 5'  $X-(R_1)_n-(R_2)_n-(R_3)_n-Y$  3' where X is a hydrogen, Y is a hydrogen or a metal,  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  are any nucleic acid, n is an integer between 0-3000, and  $R_2$  is selected from the group consisting of an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 5 or SEQ ID NO: 5 with at least one conservative amino acid

15

20

25

30

substitution; SEQ ID NO: 4; an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 4; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 amino acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 4; an isolated polynucleotide complementary to any of the foregoing; and an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 4 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

Another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:7 or SEQ ID NO:7 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution; SEQ ID NO: 6; an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 6; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 amino acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 6; an isolated polynucleotide complementary to any of the foregoing; and an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 6 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

Another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of a polynucleotide of the formula 5' X-(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>3</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Y 3' where X is a hydrogen, Y is a hydrogen or a metal, R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub> are any nucleic acid, n is an integer between 0-3000, and R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 7 or SEQ ID NO: 7 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution; SEQ ID NO: 6; an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 6; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 amino acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 6; an isolated polynucleotide complementary to any of the foregoing; and an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 6 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

Another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:9 or SEQ ID NO: 9 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution; SEQ ID NO: 8; an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 8; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 amino acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 8; an isolated polynucleotide complementary to any of the foregoing; and an isolated polynucleotide that

10

15

20

25

30

hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 8 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

Another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of a polynucleotide of the formula 5' X-(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>3</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Y 3' where X is a hydrogen, Y is a hydrogen or a metal, R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub> are any nucleic acid, n is an integer between 0-3000, and R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 9 or SEQ ID NO: 9 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution; SEQ ID NO: 8; an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 8; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 amino acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 8; an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 8 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

Another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:74 or SEQ ID NO: 74 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution; SEQ ID NO: 73; an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 73; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 amino acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 73; an isolated polynucleotide complementary to any of the foregoing; and an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 73 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

Another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of a polynucleotide of the formula 5' X-(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>3</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Y 3' where X is a hydrogen, Y is a hydrogen or a metal, R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub> are any nucleic acid, n is an integer between 0-3000, and R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 74 or SEQ ID NO: 74 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution; SEQ ID NO: 73; an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 73; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 amino acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 73; an isolated polynucleotide complementary to any of the foregoing; and an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 73 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

-10

15

20

25

30

Another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:76 or SEQ ID NO: 76 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution; SEQ ID NO: 75; an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 75; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 amino acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 75; an isolated polynucleotide complementary to any of the foregoing; and an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 75 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

Another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of a polynucleotide of the formula 5' X-(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>3</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Y 3' where X is a hydrogen, Y is a hydrogen or a metal, R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub> are any nucleic acid, n is an integer between 0-3000, and R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 76 or SEQ ID NO: 76 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution; SEQ ID NO: 75; an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 75; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 amino acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 75; an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 75 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

Another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 42 or a degenerate variant thereof; an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 42; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 amino acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 42; an isolated polynucleotide complementary to any of the foregoing; and an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 42 and encodes an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

Another aspect provides an isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of a polynucleotide of the formula 5'  $X-(R_1)_n-(R_2)_n-(R_3)_n-Y$  3' where X is a hydrogen, Y is a hydrogen or a metal,  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  are any nucleic acid, n is an integer between 0-3000, and  $R_2$  is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 42 or a degenerate variant thereof; an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 42; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 amino acids that hybridizes

10

15

20

25

30

under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 42; an isolated polynucleotide complementary to any of the foregoing; and an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 42 and encodes a acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like . polypeptide.

Also provided is a recombinant nucleic acid construct comprising a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide and/or an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide. In one embodiment, the sterol acyl transferases are plant sterol acyl transferases. In another embodiment, the recombinant nucleic acid constructs further comprises a termination sequence. The regulatory sequence can be a constitutive promoter, an inducible promoter, a developmentally regulated promoter, a tissue specific promoter, an organelle specific promoter, a seed specific promoter or a combination of any of the foregoing. Also provided is a plant containing this recombinant nucleic acid construct and the seed and progeny from such a plant. This recombinant nucleic acid construct can also be introduced into a suitable host cell to provide yet another aspect of the invention. If the host cell is a plant host cell, the cell can be used to generate a plant to provide another aspect of the invention. Further aspects include seed and progeny from such a plant.

Yet another aspect is a purified polypeptide comprising, SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 9, SEQ ID NO: 74, SEQ ID NO: 76, or any of the preceding sequences with at least one conservative amino acid substitution.

Still another aspect provides a purified immunogenic polypeptide comprising at least 10 consecutive amino acids from an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 3, 5, 7, 9, 74, 76 and any of the preceding sequences containing at least one conservative amino acid substitution. Also provided are antibodies, either polyclonal or monoclonal, that specifically bind the preceding immunogenic polypeptides.

One aspect provides a method for producing a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide or an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide comprising culturing a host cell containing any recombinant nucleic acid construct of the present invention under condition permitting expression of said lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide or acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

Another aspect provides a method for modifying the sterol content of a host cell, comprising transforming a host cell with a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol

10

15

20

25

.30

acyltransferase-like polypeptide and culturing said host cell under conditions wherein said host cell expresses a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide such that said host cell has a modified sterol composition as compared to host cells without the recombinant construct.

An additional aspect is a method for modifying the sterol content of a host cell comprising transforming a host cell with a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide and culturing said host cell under conditions wherein said host cell expresses an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide such that said host cell has a modified sterol composition as compared to host cells without the recombinant construct.

A further aspect is a plant comprising a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide wherein expression of said recombinant construct results in modified sterol composition of said plant as compared to the same plant without said recombinant construct.

Another aspect provides a plant comprising a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide wherein expression of said recombinant construct results in modified sterol composition of said plant as compared to the same plant without said recombinant construct.

In a further aspect is provided an oil obtained from any of the plants or host cells of the present invention.

In still another aspect is provided a method for producing an oil with a modified sterol composition comprising providing any of the plants or host cells of the present invention and extracting oil from the plant by any known method. Also provided is an oil produced by the preceding method.

Still another aspect provides a method for altering oil production by a host cell comprising, transforming a host cell with a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide and culturing the host cell under conditions wherein the host cell expresses a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide such that the host cell has an altered oil production as compared to host cells without the recombinant construct.

10

15

20

25

30

Another aspect provides a method for altering oil production by a host cell comprising, transforming a host cell with a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide and culturing the host cell under conditions wherein the host cell expresses an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide such that the host cell has an altered oil production as compared to host cells without the recombinant construct.

Also provided is a plant comprising a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide wherein expression of said recombinant construct results in an altered production of oil by said plant as compared to the same plant without said recombinant construct.

In a further aspect is provided a plant comprising a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide wherein expression of said recombinant construct results in an altered production of oil by said plant as compared to the same plant without said recombinant construct.

Additional aspects provide a food, food ingredient or food product comprising any oil, plant or host cell of the present invention; a nutritional or dietary supplement comprising any oil, plant or host cell of the present invention; and a pharmaceutical composition comprising any oil, plant or host cell of the present invention along with a suitable diluent, carrier or excipient.

Additional aspects will be apparent from the descriptions and examples that follow.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

These and other features, aspects, and advantages of the present invention will become better understood with regard to the following description, appended claims and accompanying figures where:

Figure 1 shows an alignment of yeast, human and rat lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase protein sequences with *Arabidopsis* LCAT1, LCAT2, LCAT3, and LCAT4 deduced amino acid sequences.

Figure 2 shows the results of NMR sterol ester analysis on T2 seed from plant expressing LCAT4 under the control of the napin promoter (pCGN9998).

10

15

20

25

30

Figure 3 shows the results of HPLC/MS sterol analysis on oil extracted from T2 seed from control lines (pCGN8640) and lines expressing LCAT3 (pCGN9968) under the control of the napin promoter.

Figure 4 shows the results of HPLC/MS sterol analysis on oil extracted from T2 seed from control lines (pCGN8640), and plant line expressing LCAT1 (pCGN9962), LCAT2 (pCGN9983), LCAT3 (pCGN9968), and LCAT4 (pCGN9998) under the control of the napin promoter. Additionally, data from 3 lines expressing LCAT4 under the control of the 35S promoter (pCGN9996) are shown.

Figure 5 shows the results of Nir analysis of the oil content of T2 seed from control lines (pCGN8640), and plant lines expressing LCAT1 (pCGN9962), LCAT2 (pCGN9983), and LCAT3 (pCGN9968) under the control of the napin promoter.

Additionally, data from 16 lines expressing LCAT2 under the control of the 35S promoter (pCGN9981) are shown.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The following detailed description is provided to aid those skilled in the art in practicing the present invention. Even so, this detailed description should not be construed to unduly limit the present invention as modifications and variations in the embodiments discussed herein can be made by those of ordinary skill in the art without departing from the spirit or scope of the present inventive discovery.

All publications, patents, patent applications and other references cited in this application are herein incorporated by reference in their entirety as if each individual publication, patent, patent application or other reference were specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

The present invention relates to lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase, particularly the isolated nucleic acid sequences encoding lecithin:cholesterol-like polypeptides (LCAT) from plant sources and acyl CoA:cholesterol:acyltransferase, particularly the isolated nucleic acid sequences encoding acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptides (ACAT) from plant sources. Lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like as used herein includes any nucleic acid sequence encoding an amino acid sequence from a plant source, such as a protein, polypeptide or peptide, obtainable from a cell source, which demonstrates the ability to utilize lecithin (phosphatidyl choline) as an acyl donor for acylation of sterols or glycerides to form esters under enzyme reactive conditions along with such proteins polypeptides and peptides. Acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like

10

15

20

25

30

as used herein includes any nucleic acid sequence encoding an amino acid sequence from a plant source, such as a protein, polypeptide or peptide, obtainable from a cell source, which demonstrates the ability to utilize acyl CoA as an acyl donor for acylation of sterols or glycerides to form esters under enzyme reactive conditions along with such proteins polypeptides and peptides. By "enzyme reactive conditions" is meant that any necessary conditions are available in an environment (i.e., such factors as temperature, pH, lack of inhibiting substances) which will permit the enzyme to function.

The term "sterol" as applied to plants refers to any chiral tetracyclic isopentenoid which may be formed by cyclization of squalene oxide through the transition state possessing stereochemistry similar to the trans-syn-trans-anti-trans-anti configuration, for example, protosteroid cation, and which retains a polar group at C-3 (hydroxyl or keto), an all-trans-anti stereochemistry in the ring system, and a side-chain 20R-configuration (Parker, et al. (1992) In Nes, et al., Eds., Regulation of Isopentenoid Metabolism, ACS Symposium Series No. 497, p. 110; American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.).

Sterols may or may not contain a C-5-C-6 double bond, as this is a feature introduced late in the biosynthetic pathway. Sterols contain a  $C_8$ - $C_{10}$  side chain at the C-17 position.

The term "phytosterol," which applies to sterols found uniquely in plants, refers to a sterol containing a C-5, and in some cases a C-22, double bond. Phytosterols are further characterized by alkylation of the C-17 side-chain with a methyl or ethyl substituent at the C-24 position. Major phytosterols include, but are not limited to, sitosterol, stigmasterol, campesterol, brassicasterol, etc. Cholesterol, which lacks a C-24 methyl or ethyl side-chain, is found in plants, but is not unique thereto, and is not a "phytosterol."

"Phytostanols" are saturated forms of phytosterols wherein the C-5 and, when present, C-22 double bond(s) is (are) reduced, and include, but are not limited to, sitostanol, campestanol, and 22-dihydrobrassicastanol.

"Sterol esters" are further characterized by the presence of a fatty acid or phenolic acid moiety rather than a hydroxyl group at the C-3 position.

The term "sterol" includes sterols, phytosterols, phytosterol esters, phytostanols, and phytostanol esters.

The term "sterol compounds" includes sterols, phytosterols, phytosterol esters, phytostanols, and phytostanol esters.

The term "phytosterol compound" refers to at least one phytosterol, at least one phytosterol ester, or a mixture thereof.

10

15

20

25

The term "phytostanol compound" refers to at least one phytostanol, at least one phytostanol ester, or a mixture thereof.

The term "glyceride" refers to a fatty acid ester of glycerol and includes mono-, di-, and tri- acylglycerols.

As used herein, "recombinant construct" is defined either by its method of production or its structure. In reference to its method of production, e.g., a product made by a process, the process is use of recombinant nucleic acid techniques, e.g., involving human intervention in the nucleotide sequence, typically selection or production.

Alternatively, in terms of structure, it can be a sequence comprising fusion of two or more nucleic acid sequences which are not naturally contiguous or operatively linked to each other

As used herein, "regulatory sequence" means a sequence of DNA concerned with controlling expression of a gene; e.g. promoters, operators and attenuators. A "heterologous regulatory sequence" is one which differs from the regulatory sequence naturally associated with a gene.

As used herein, "polynucleotide" and "oligonucleotide" are used interchangeably and mean a polymer of at least two nucleotides joined together by a phosphodiester bond and may consist of either ribonucleotides or deoxynucleotides.

As used herein, "sequence" means the linear order in which monomers appear in a polymer, for example, the order of amino acids in a polypeptide or the order of nucleotides in a polynucleotide.

As used herein, "polypeptide", "peptide", and "protein" are used interchangeably and mean a compound that consist of two or more amino acids that are linked by means of peptide bonds.

As used herein, the terms "complementary" or "complementarity" refer to the pairing of bases, purines and pyrimidines, that associate through hydrogen bonding in double stranded nucleic acids. For example, the following base pairs are complementary: guanine and cytosine; adenine and thymine; and adenine and uracil. The terms, as used herein, include complete and partial complementarity.

10

15

20

25

30

### Isolated proteins, Polypeptides and Polynucleotides

A first aspect of the present invention relates to isolated LCAT polynucleotides. The polynucleotide sequences of the present invention include isolated polynucleotides that encode the polypeptides of the invention having a deduced amino acid sequence selected from the group of sequences set forth in the Sequence Listing and to other polynucleotide sequences closely related to such sequences and variants thereof.

The invention provides a polynucleotide sequence identical over its entire length to each coding sequence as set forth in the Sequence Listing. The invention also provides the coding sequence for the mature polypeptide or a fragment thereof, as well as the coding sequence for the mature polypeptide or a fragment thereof in a reading frame with other coding sequences, such as those encoding a leader or secretory sequence, a pre-, pro-, or prepro- protein sequence. The polynucleotide can also include non-coding sequences, including for example, but not limited to, non-coding 5' and 3' sequences, such as the transcribed, untranslated sequences, termination signals, ribosome binding sites, sequences that stabilize mRNA, introns, polyadenylation signals, and additional coding sequence that encodes additional amino acids. For example, a marker sequence can be included to facilitate the purification of the fused polypeptide. Polynucleotides of the present invention also include polynucleotides comprising a structural gene and the naturally associated sequences that control gene expression.

The invention also includes polynucleotides of the formula:

$$X-(R_1)_n-(R_2)-(R_3)_n-Y$$

wherein, at the 5' end, X is hydrogen, and at the 3' end, Y is hydrogen or a metal,  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  are any nucleic acid residue, n is an integer between 0 and 3000, preferably between 1 and 1000 and  $R_2$  is a nucleic acid sequence of the invention, particularly a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group set forth in the Sequence Listing and preferably SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10-29, 33, 42-51, 73 and 75. In the formula,  $R_2$  is oriented so that its 5' end residue is at the left, bound to  $R_1$ , and its 3' end residue is at the right, bound to  $R_3$ . Any stretch of nucleic acid residues denoted by either R group, where R is greater than 1, may be either a heteropolymer or a homopolymer, preferably a heteropolymer.

The invention also relates to variants of the polynucleotides described herein that encode for variants of the polypeptides of the invention. Variants that are fragments of the polynucleotides of the invention can be used to synthesize full-length polynucleotides of the invention. Preferred embodiments are polynucleotides encoding polypeptide variants wherein 5 to 10, 1 to 5, 1 to 3, 2, 1 or no amino acid residues of a polypeptide sequence of

10

15

20

25

30

the invention are substituted, added or deleted, in any combination. Particularly preferred are substitutions, additions, and deletions that are silent such that they do not alter the properties or activities of the polynucleotide or polypeptide.

Further preferred embodiments of the invention that are at least 50%, 60%, or 70% identical over their entire length to a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of the invention, and polynucleotides that are complementary to such polynucleotides. More preferable are polynucleotides that comprise a region that is at least 80% identical over its entire length to a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of the invention and polynucleotides that are complementary thereto. In this regard, polynucleotides at least 90% identical over their entire length are particularly preferred, those at least 95% identical are especially preferred. Further, those with at least 97% identity are highly preferred and those with at least 98% and 99% identity are particularly highly preferred, with those at least 99% being the most highly preferred.

Preferred embodiments are polynucleotides that encode polypeptides that retain substantially the same biological function or activity as determined by the methods described herein as the mature polypeptides encoded by the polynucleotides set forth in the Sequence Listing.

The invention further relates to polynucleotides that hybridize to the above-described sequences. In particular, the invention relates to polynucleotides that hybridize under stringent conditions to the above-described polynucleotides. An example of stringent hybridization conditions is overnight incubation at 42°C in a solution comprising 50% formamide, 5x SSC (150 mM NaCl, 15 mM trisodium citrate), 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH 7.6), 5x Denhardt's solution, 10% dextran sulfate, and 20 micrograms/milliliter denatured, sheared salmon sperm DNA, followed by washing the hybridization support in 0.1x SSC at approximately 65°C. Also included are polynucleotides that hybridize under a wash stringency of 0.1X SSC or 0.1X SSPE (at 50°C. Other hybridization and wash conditions are well known and are exemplified in Sambrook, et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor, NY (1989), particularly Chapter 11.

The invention also provides a polynucleotide consisting essentially of a polynucleotide sequence obtainable by screening an appropriate library containing the complete gene for a polynucleotide sequence set for in the Sequence Listing under stringent hybridization conditions with a probe having the sequence of said polynucleotide

10

15

20

25

30

sequence or a fragment thereof; and isolating said polynucleotide sequence. Methods for screening libraries are well known in the art and can be found for example in Sambrook, et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor, NY (1989), particularly Chapter 8 and Ausubel et al., Short Protocols in Molecular Biology, 3rd ed, Wiley and Sons, 1995, chapter 6. Nucleic acid sequences useful for obtaining such a polynucleotide include, for example, probes and primers as described herein and in particular SEQ ID NO: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10-29, 33, 42-51, 73 and 75. These sequences are particularly useful in screening libraries obtained from Arabidopsis, soybean and corn for sequences encoding lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase and lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptides and for screening libraries for sequences encoding acyl CoA:cholesterol acyl transferase-like polypeptides.

As discussed herein regarding polynucleotide assays of the invention, for example, polynucleotides of the invention can be used as a hybridization probe for RNA, cDNA, or genomic DNA to isolate full length cDNAs or genomic clones encoding a polypeptide and to isolate cDNA or genomic clones of other genes that have a high sequence similarity to a polynucleotide set forth in the Sequence Listing and in particular SEQ ID NO: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10-29, 33, 42-51, 73 and 75. Such probes will generally comprise at least 15 bases. Preferably such probes will have at least 30 bases and can have at least 50 bases. Particularly preferred probes will have between 30 bases and 50 bases, inclusive.

The coding region of each gene that comprises or is comprised by a polynucleotide sequence set forth in the Sequence Listing may be isolated by screening using a DNA sequence provided in the Sequence Listing to synthesize an oligonucleotide probe. A labeled oligonucleotide having a sequence complementary to that of a gene of the invention is then used to screen a library of cDNA, genomic DNA or mRNA to identify members of the library which hybridize to the probe. For example, synthetic oligonucleotides are prepared which correspond to the LCAT EST sequences. The oligonucleotides are used as primers in polymerase chain reaction (PCR) techniques to obtain 5' and 3' terminal sequence of LCAT genes. Alternatively, where oligonucleotides of low degeneracy can be prepared from particular LCAT peptides, such probes may be used directly to screen gene libraries for LCAT gene sequences. In particular, screening of cDNA libraries in phage vectors is useful in such methods due to lower levels of background hybridization.

15

20

25

30

Typically, a LCAT sequence obtainable from the use of nucleic acid probes will show 60-70% sequence identity between the target LCAT sequence and the encoding sequence used as a probe. However, lengthy sequences with as little as 50-60% sequence identity may also be obtained. The nucleic acid probes may be a lengthy fragment of the nucleic acid sequence, or may also be a shorter, oligonucleotide probe. When longer nucleic acid fragments are employed as probes (greater than about 100 bp), one may screen at lower stringencies in order to obtain sequences from the target sample which have 20-50% deviation (i.e., 50-80% sequence homology) from the sequences used as probe. Oligonucleotide probes can be considerably shorter than the entire nucleic acid sequence encoding an LCAT enzyme, but should be at least about 10, preferably at least about 15, and more preferably at least about 20 nucleotides. A higher degree of sequence identity is desired when shorter regions are used as opposed to longer regions. It may thus be desirable to identify regions of highly conserved amino acid sequence to design oligonucleotide probes for detecting and recovering other related LCAT genes. Shorter probes are often particularly useful for polymerase chain reactions (PCR), especially when highly conserved sequences can be identified. (See, Gould, et al., PNAS USA (1989) *86*:1934-1938.).

Another aspect of the present invention relates to LCAT polypeptides. Such polypeptides include isolated polypeptides set forth in the Sequence Listing, as well as polypeptides and fragments thereof, particularly those polypeptides which exhibit LCAT activity and also those polypeptides which have at least 50%, 60% or 70% identity, preferably at least 80% identity, more preferably at least 90% identity, and most preferably at least 95% identity to a polypeptide sequence selected from the group of sequences set forth in the Sequence Listing, and also include portions of such polypeptides, wherein such portion of the polypeptide preferably includes at least 30 amino acids and more preferably includes at least 50 amino acids.

"Identity", as is well understood in the art, is a relationship between two or more polypeptide sequences or two or more polypucleotide sequences, as determined by comparing the sequences. In the art, "identity" also means the degree of sequence relatedness between polypeptide or polypucleotide sequences, as determined by the match between strings of such sequences. "Identity" can be readily calculated by known methods including, but not limited to, those described in *Computational Molecular Biology*, Lesk, A.M., ed., Oxford University Press, New York (1988); *Biocomputing: Informatics and Genome Projects*, Smith, D.W., ed., Academic Press, New York, 1993; *Computer Analysis* 

15

25

of Sequence Data, Part I, Griffin, A.M. and Griffin, H.G., eds., Humana Press, New Jersey (1994); Sequence Analysis in Molecular Biology, von Heinje, G., Academic Press (1987); Sequence Analysis Primer, Gribskov, M. and Devereux, J., eds., Stockton Press, New York (1991); and Carillo, H., and Lipman, D., SIAM J Applied Math, 48:1073 (1988).

Methods to determine identity are designed to give the largest match between the sequences tested. Moreover, methods to determine identity are codified in publicly available programs. Computer programs which can be used to determine identity between two sequences include, but are not limited to, GCG (Devereux, J., et al., *Nucleic Acids Research* 12(1):387 (1984); suite of five BLAST programs, three designed for nucleotide sequences queries (BLASTN, BLASTX, and TBLASTX) and two designed for protein sequence queries (BLASTP and TBLASTN) (Coulson, *Trends in Biotechnology, 12: 76-80* (1994); Birren, et al., Genome Analysis, 1: 543-559 (1997)). The BLAST X program is publicly available from NCBI and other sources (BLAST Manual, Altschul, S., et al., NCBI NLM NIH, Bethesda, MD 20894; Altschul, S., et al., J. Mol. Biol., 215:403-410 (1990)). The well known Smith Waterman algorithm can also be used to determine identity.

Parameters for polypeptide sequence comparison typically include the following:

Algorithm: Needleman and Wunsch, J. Mol. Biol. 48:443-453 (1970)

Comparison matrix: PLOSSIM62 from Hantikoff and Hantikoff Prog. Natl.

Comparison matrix: BLOSSUM62 from Hentikoff and Hentikoff, Proc. Natl.

20 Acad. Sci USA 89:10915-10919 (1992)

Gap Penalty: 12

Gap Length Penalty: 4

A program which can be used with these parameters is publicly available as the "gap" program from Genetics Computer Group, Madison Wisconsin. The above parameters along with no penalty for end gap are the default parameters for peptide comparisons.

Parameters for polynucleotide sequence comparison include the following:

Algorithm: Needleman and Wunsch, J. Mol. Biol. 48:443-453 (1970)

Comparison matrix: matches = +10; mismatches = 0

30 Gap Penalty: 50

Gap Length Penalty: 3

A program which can be used with these parameters is publicly available as the "gap" program from Genetics Computer Group, Madison Wisconsin. The above parameters are the default parameters for nucleic acid comparisons.

10

15

20

25

30

The invention also includes polypeptides of the formula:

 $X-(R_1)_n-(R_2)-(R_3)_n-Y$ 

wherein, at the amino terminus, X is hydrogen, and at the carboxyl terminus, Y is hydrogen or a metal,  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  are any amino acid residue, n is an integer between 0 and 1000, and  $R_2$  is an amino acid sequence of the invention, particularly an amino acid sequence selected from the group set forth in the Sequence Listing and preferably SEQ ID NOs: 3, 5, 7, 9, 74 and 76. In the formula,  $R_2$  is oriented so that its amino terminal residue is at the left, bound to  $R_1$ , and its carboxy terminal residue is at the right, bound to  $R_3$ . Any stretch of amino acid residues denoted by either R group, where R is greater than 1, may be either a heteropolymer or a homopolymer, preferably a heteropolymer.

Polypeptides of the present invention include isolated polypeptides encoded by a polynucleotide comprising a sequence selected from the group of a sequence contained in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 73 and 75.

The polypeptides of the present invention can be mature protein or can be part of a fusion protein.

Fragments and variants of the polypeptides are also considered to be a part of the invention. A fragment is a variant polypeptide which has an amino acid sequence that is entirely the same as part but not all of the amino acid sequence of the previously described polypeptides. The fragments can be "free-standing" or comprised within a larger polypeptide of which the fragment forms a part or a region, most preferably as a single continuous region. Preferred fragments are biologically active fragments which are those fragments that mediate activities of the polypeptides of the invention, including those with similar activity or improved activity or with a decreased activity. Also included are those polypeptides and polypeptide fragments that are antigenic or immunogenic in an animal, particularly a human and antibodies, either polyclonal or monoclonal that specifically bind the antigenic fragments. In one preferred embodiment, such antigenic or immunogenic fragments comprise at least 10 consecutive amino acids from the amino acid sequences disclosed herein or such sequences with at least one conservative amino acid substitution. In additional embodiments, such antigenic or immunogenic fragments comprise at least 15, at least 25, at least 50 or at least 100 consecutive amino acids from the amino acid sequences disclosed herein or such sequences with at least one conservative amino acid substitution. Methods for the production of antibodies from polypeptides and polypeptides conjugated to carrier molecules are well known in the art and can be found

10

15

20

25

30

for example in Ausubel et al., Short Protocols in Molecular Biology, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed., Wiley & Sons, 1995, particularly chapter 11.

Variants of the polypeptide also include polypeptides that vary from the sequences set forth in the Sequence Listing by conservative amino acid substitutions, substitution of a residue by another with like characteristics. Those of ordinary skill in the art are aware that modifications in the amino acid sequence of a peptide, polypeptide, or protein can result in equivalent, or possibly improved, second generation peptides, etc., that display equivalent or superior functional characteristics when compared to the original amino acid sequence. The present invention accordingly encompasses such modified amino acid sequences. Alterations can include amino acid insertions, deletions, substitutions, truncations, fusions, shuffling of subunit sequences, and the like, provided that the peptide sequences produced by such modifications have substantially the same functional properties as the naturally occurring counterpart sequences disclosed herein.

One factor that can be considered in making such changes is the hydropathic index of amino acids. The importance of the hydropathic amino acid index in conferring interactive biological function on a protein has been discussed by Kyte and Doolittle (*J. Mol. Biol.*, 157: 105-132, 1982). It is accepted that the relative hydropathic character of amino acids contributes to the secondary structure of the resultant protein. This, in turn, affects the interaction of the protein with molecules such as enzymes, substrates, receptors, DNA, antibodies, antigens, etc.

Based on its hydrophobicity and charge characteristics, each amino acid has been assigned a hydropathic index as follows: isoleucine (+4.5); valine (+4.2); leucine (+3.8); phenylalanine (+2.8); cysteine/cystine (+2.5); methionine (+1.9); alanine (+1.8); glycine (-0.4); threonine (-0.7); serine (-0.8); tryptophan (-0.9); tyrosine (-1.3); proline (-1.6); histidine (-3.2); glutamate/glutamine/aspartate/asparagine (-3.5); lysine (-3.9); and arginine (-4.5).

As is known in the art, certain amino acids in a peptide or protein can be substituted for other amino acids having a similar hydropathic index or score and produce a resultant peptide or protein having similar biological activity, i.e., which still retains biological functionality. In making such changes, it is preferable that amino acids having hydropathic indices within ±2 are substituted for one another. More preferred substitutions are those wherein the amino acids have hydropathic indices within ±1. Most preferred substitutions are those wherein the amino acids have hydropathic indices within ±0.5.

10

15

20

25

30

Like amino acids can also be substituted on the basis of hydrophilicity. U.S. Patent No. 4,554,101 discloses that the greatest local average hydrophilicity of a protein, as governed by the hydrophilicity of its adjacent amino acids, correlates with a biological property of the protein. The following hydrophilicity values have been assigned to amino acids: arginine/lysine (+3.0); aspartate/glutamate  $(+3.0\pm1)$ ; serine (+0.3); asparagine/glutamine (+0.2); glycine (0); threonine (-0.4); proline  $(-0.5\pm1)$ ; alanine/histidine (-0.5); cysteine (-1.0); methionine (-1.3); valine (-1.5); leucine/isoleucine (-1.8); tyrosine (-2.3); phenylalanine (-2.5); and tryptophan (-3.4). Thus, one amino acid in a peptide, polypeptide, or protein can be substituted by another amino acid having a similar hydrophilicity score and still produce a resultant protein having similar biological activity, i.e., still retaining correct biological function. In making such changes, amino acids having hydropathic indices within  $\pm 2$  are preferably substituted for one another, those within  $\pm 1$  are more preferred, and those within  $\pm 0.5$  are most preferred.

As outlined above, amino acid substitutions in the peptides of the present invention can be based on the relative similarity of the amino acid side-chain substituents, for example, their hydrophobicity, hydrophilicity, charge, size, etc. Exemplary substitutions that take various of the foregoing characteristics into consideration in order to produce conservative amino acid changes resulting in silent changes within the present peptides, etc., can be selected from other members of the class to which the naturally occurring amino acid belongs. Amino acids can be divided into the following four groups: (1) acidic amino acids; (2) basic amino acids; (3) neutral polar amino acids; and (4) neutral nonpolar amino acids. Representative amino acids within these various groups include, but are not limited to: (1) acidic (negatively charged) amino acids such as aspartic acid and glutamic acid; (2) basic (positively charged) amino acids such as arginine, histidine, and lysine; (3) neutral polar amino acids such as glycine, serine, threonine, cysteine, cystine, tyrosine, asparagine, and glutamine; and (4) neutral non-polar amino acids such as alanine, leucine, isoleucine, valine, proline, phenylalanine, tryptophan, and methionine. It should be noted that changes which are not expected to be advantageous can also be useful if these result in the production of functional sequences.

Variants that are fragments of the polypeptides of the invention can be used to produce the corresponding full length polypeptide by peptide synthesis. Therefore, these variants can be used as intermediates for producing the full-length polypeptides of the invention.

10

15

20

25

30

The polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention can be used, for example, in the transformation of host cells, such as plant cells, animal cells, yeast cells, bacteria, bacteriophage, and viruses, as further discussed herein.

The invention also provides polynucleotides that encode a polypeptide that is a mature protein plus additional amino or carboxyl-terminal amino acids, or amino acids within the mature polypeptide (for example, when the mature form of the protein has more than one polypeptide chain). Such sequences can, for example, play a role in the processing of a protein from a precursor to a mature form, allow protein transport, shorten or lengthen protein half-life, or facilitate manipulation of the protein in assays or production. It is contemplated that cellular enzymes can be used to remove any additional amino acids from the mature protein.

A precursor protein, having the mature form of the polypeptide fused to one or more prosequences may be an inactive form of the polypeptide. The inactive precursors generally are activated when the prosequences are removed. Some or all of the prosequences may be removed prior to activation. Such precursor protein are generally called proproteins.

## Preparation of Expression Constructs and Methods of Use

Of interest is the use of the nucleotide sequences in recombinant DNA constructs to direct the transcription or transcription and translation (expression) of the acyltransferase sequences of the present invention in a host cell. Of particular interest is the use of the polynucleotide sequences of the present invention in recombinant DNA constructs to direct the transcription or transcription and translation (expression) of the acyltransferase sequences of the present invention in a host plant cell.

The expression constructs generally comprise a regulatory sequence functional in a host cell operably linked to a nucleic acid sequence encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide or acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide of the present invention and a transcriptional termination region functional in a host plant cell. Of particular interest is the use of promoters (also referred to as transcriptional initiation regions) functional in plant host cells.

Those skilled in the art will recognize that there are a number of promoters which are functional in plant cells, and have been described in the literature including constitutive, inducible, tissue specific, organelle specific, developmentally regulated and environmentally regulated promoters. Chloroplast and plastid specific promoters,

20

25

30

chloroplast or plastid functional promoters, and chloroplast or plastid operable promoters are also envisioned.

One set of promoters are constitutive promoters such as the CaMV35S or FMV35S promoters that yield high levels of expression in most plant organs. Enhanced or duplicated versions of the CaMV35S and FMV35S promoters are useful in the practice of this invention (Odell, et al. (1985) Nature 313:810-812; Rogers, U.S. Patent Number 5,378, 619). Other useful constitutive promoters include, but are not limited to, the mannopine synthase (mas) promoter, the nopaline synthase (nos) promoter, and the octopine synthase (ocs) promoter.

Useful inducible promoters include heat-shock promoters (Ou-Lee et al. (1986)

Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 83: 6815; Ainley et al. (1990) Plant Mol. Biol. 14: 949), a
nitrate-inducible promoter derived from the spinach nitrite reductase gene (Back et al.
(1991) Plant Mol. Biol. 17: 9), hormone-inducible promoters (Yamaguchi-Shinozaki et al.
(1990) Plant Mol. Biol. 15: 905; Kares et al. (1990) Plant Mol. Biol. 15: 905), and
light-inducible promoters associated with the small subunit of RuBP carboxylase and
LHCP gene families (Kuhlemeier et al. (1989) Plant Cell 1: 471; Feinbaum et al. (1991)

Mol. Gen. Genet. 226: 449; Weisshaar et al. (1991) EMBO J. 10: 1777; Lam and Chua
(1990) Science 248: 471; Castresana et al. (1988) EMBO J. 7: 1929; Schulze-Lefert et al.
(1989) EMBO J. 8: 651).

In addition, it may also be preferred to bring about expression of the acyltransferase gene in specific tissues of the plant, such as leaf, stem, root, tuber, seed, fruit, etc., and the promoter chosen should have the desired tissue and developmental specificity. Examples of useful tissue-specific, developmentally-regulated promoters include fruit-specific promoters such as the E4 promoter (Cordes et al. (1989) *Plant Cell* 1:1025), the E8 promoter (Deikman et al. (1988) *EMBO J.* 7: 3315), the kiwifruit actinidin promoter (Lin et al. (1993) *PNAS* 90: 5939), the 2A11 promoter (Houck et al., U.S. Patent 4,943,674), and the tomato pZ130 promoter (U.S. Patents 5,175, 095 and 5,530,185); the β-conglycinin 7S promoter (Doyle et al. (1986) *J. Biol. Chem.* 261: 9228; Slighton and Beachy (1987) *Planta* 172: 356), and seed-specific promoters (Knutzon et al. (1992) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89: 2624; Bustos et al. (1991) *EMBO J.* 10: 1469; Lam and Chua (1991) *J. Biol. Chem.* 266: 17131; Stayton et al. (1991) *Aust. J. Plant. Physiol.* 18: 507). Fruit-specific gene regulation is discussed in U.S. Patent 5,753,475. Other useful seed-specific promoters include, but are not limited to, the napin, phaseolin, zein, soybean trypsin inhibitor, 7S, ADR12, ACP, stearoyl-ACP desaturase, oleosin,

15

20

25

30 -

Lasquerella hydroxylase, and barley aldose reductase promoters (Bartels (1995) Plant J. 7: 809-822), the EA9 promoter (U.S. Patent 5,420,034), and the Bce4 promoter (U.S. Patent 5,530,194). Useful embryo-specific promoters include the corn globulin 1 and oleosin promoters. Useful endosperm-specific promoters include the rice glutelin-1 promoter, the promoters for the low-pI β amylase gene (Amy32b) (Rogers et al. (1984) J. Biol. Chem. 259: 12234), the high-pI β amylase gene (Amy 64) (Khurseed et al. (1988) J. Biol. Chem. 263: 18953), and the promoter for a barley thiol protease gene ("Aleurain") (Whittier et al. (1987) Nucleic Acids Res. 15: 2515).

Of particular interest is the expression of the nucleic acid sequences of the present invention from transcription initiation regions which are preferentially expressed in a plant seed tissue. Examples of such seed preferential transcription initiation sequences include those sequences derived from sequences encoding plant storage protein genes or from genes involved in fatty acid biosynthesis in oilseeds. Examples of such promoters include the 5' regulatory regions from such genes as napin (Kridl *et al.*, Seed Sci. Res. 1:209:219 (1991)), phaseolin, zein, soybean trypsin inhibitor, ACP, stearoyl-ACP desaturase, soybean α' subunit of β-conglycinin (soy 7s, (Chen *et al.*, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 83:8560-8564 (1986))) and oleosin. Seed-specific gene regulation is discussed in EP 0 255 378 B1 and U.S. Patents 5,420,034 and 5,608,152. Promoter hybrids can also be constructed to enhance transcriptional activity (Hoffman, U.S. Patent No. 5,106,739), or to combine desired transcriptional activity and tissue specificity.

It may be advantageous to direct the localization of proteins conferring LCAT to a particular subcellular compartment, for example, to the mitochondrion, endoplasmic reticulum, vacuoles, chloroplast or other plastidic compartment. For example, where the genes of interest of the present invention will be targeted to plastids, such as chloroplasts, for expression, the constructs will also employ the use of sequences to direct the gene to the plastid. Such sequences are referred to herein as chloroplast transit peptides (CTP) or plastid transit peptides (PTP). In this manner, where the gene of interest is not directly inserted into the plastid, the expression construct will additionally contain a gene encoding a transit peptide to direct the gene of interest to the plastid. The chloroplast transit peptides may be derived from the gene of interest, or may be derived from a heterologous sequence having a CTP. Such transit peptides are known in the art. See, for example, Von Heijne et al. (1991) Plant Mol. Biol. Rep. 9:104-126; Clark et al. (1989) J. Biol. Chem. 264:17544-17550; della-Cioppa et al. (1987) Plant Physiol. 84:965-968; Romer et al.

10

15

20

25

30

(1993) Biochem. Biophys. Res Commun. 196:1414-1421; and, Shah et al. (1986) Science 233:478-481.

Depending upon the intended use, the constructs may contain the nucleic acid sequence which encodes the entire LCAT protein, a portion of the LCAT protein, the entire ACAT protein, or a portion of the ACAT protein. For example, where antisense inhibition of a given LCAT or ACAT protein is desired, the entire sequence is not required. Furthermore, where LCAT or ACAT sequences used in constructs are intended for use as probes, it may be advantageous to prepare constructs containing only a particular portion of a LCAT or ACAT encoding sequence, for example a sequence which is discovered to encode a highly conserved region.

The skilled artisan will recognize that there are various methods for the inhibition of expression of endogenous sequences in a host cell. Such methods include, but are not limited to antisense suppression (Smith, et al. (1988) Nature 334:724-726), cosuppression (Napoli, et al. (1989) Plant Cell 2:279-289), ribozymes (PCT Publication WO 97/10328), and combinations of sense and antisense Waterhouse, et al. (1998) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 95:13959-13964. Methods for the suppression of endogenous sequences in a host cell typically employ the transcription or transcription and translation of at least a portion of the sequence to be suppressed. Such sequences may be homologous to coding as well as non-coding regions of the endogenous sequence.

Regulatory transcript termination regions may be provided in plant expression constructs of this invention as well. Transcript termination regions may be provided by the DNA sequence encoding the diacylglycerol acyltransferase or a convenient transcription termination region derived from a different gene source, for example, the transcript termination region which is naturally associated with the transcript initiation region. The skilled artisan will recognize that any convenient transcript termination region which is capable of terminating transcription in a plant cell may be employed in the constructs of the present invention.

Alternatively, constructs may be prepared to direct the expression of the LCAT or ACAT sequences directly from the host plant cell plastid. Such constructs and methods are known in the art and are generally described, for example, in Svab, et al. (1990) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 87:8526-8530 and Svab and Maliga (1993) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:913-917 and in U.S. Patent Number 5,693,507.

A plant cell, tissue, organ, or plant into which the recombinant DNA constructs containing the expression constructs have been introduced is considered transformed,

10

15

20

25

30

transfected, or transgenic. A transgenic or transformed cell or plant also includes progeny of the cell or plant and progeny produced from a breeding program employing such a transgenic plant as a parent in a cross and exhibiting an altered phenotype resulting from the presence of a LCAT nucleic acid sequence.

Plant expression or transcription constructs having a plant LCAT as the DNA sequence of interest for increased or decreased expression thereof may be employed with a wide variety of plant life, particularly, plant life involved in the production of vegetable oils for edible and industrial uses. Most especially preferred are temperate oilseed crops. Plants of interest include, but are not limited to, rapeseed (Canola and High Erucic Acid varieties), sunflower, safflower, cotton, soybean, peanut, coconut and oil palms, and corn. Depending on the method for introducing the recombinant constructs into the host cell, other DNA sequences may be required. Importantly, this invention is applicable to dicotyledyons and monocotyledons species alike and will be readily applicable to new and/or improved transformation and regulation techniques.

Of particular interest, is the use of plant LCAT and ACAT constructs in plants to produce plants or plant parts, including, but not limited to leaves, stems, roots, reproductive, and seed, with a modified content of lipid and/or sterol esters and to alter the oil production by such plants.

Of particular interest in the present invention, is the use of ACAT genes in conjunction with the LCAT sequences to increase the sterol content of seeds. Thus, overexpression of a nucleic acid sequence encoding an ACAT and LCAT in an oilseed crop may find use in the present invention to increase sterol levels in plant tissues and/or increase oil production.

It is contemplated that the gene sequences may be synthesized, either completely or in part, especially where it is desirable to provide plant-preferred sequences. Thus, all or a portion of the desired structural gene (that portion of the gene which encodes the LCAT or ACAT protein) may be synthesized using codons preferred by a selected host. Host-preferred codons may be determined, for example, from the codons used most frequently in the proteins expressed in a desired host species.

One skilled in the art will readily recognize that antibody preparations, nucleic acid probes (DNA and RNA) and the like may be prepared and used to screen and recover "homologous" or "related" sequences from a variety of plant sources. Homologous sequences are found when there is an identity of sequence, which may be determined upon comparison of sequence information, nucleic acid or amino acid, or through hybridization

10

15

20

25

30

reactions between a known LCAT and a candidate source. Conservative changes, such as Glu/Asp, Val/Ile, Ser/Thr, Arg/Lys and Gln/Asn may also be considered in determining sequence homology. Amino acid sequences are considered homologous by as little as 25% sequence identity between the two complete mature proteins. (See generally, Doolittle, R.F., OF URFS and ORFS (University Science Books, CA, 1986.)

Thus, other LCATs may be obtained from the specific sequences provided herein. Furthermore, it will be apparent that one can obtain natural and synthetic sequences, including modified amino acid sequences and starting materials for synthetic-protein modeling from the exemplified LCAT and ACAT sequences and from sequences which are obtained through the use of such exemplified sequences. Modified amino acid sequences include sequences which have been mutated, truncated, increased and the like, whether such sequences were partially or wholly synthesized. Sequences which are actually purified from plant preparations or are identical or encode identical proteins thereto, regardless of the method used to obtain the protein or sequence, are equally considered naturally derived.

For immunological screening, antibodies to the protein can be prepared by injecting rabbits or mice with the purified protein or portion thereof, such methods of preparing antibodies being well known to those in the art. Either monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies can be produced, although typically polyclonal antibodies are more useful for gene isolation. Western analysis may be conducted to determine that a related protein is present in a crude extract of the desired plant species, as determined by cross-reaction with the antibodies to the encoded proteins. When cross-reactivity is observed, genes encoding the related proteins are isolated by screening expression libraries representing the desired plant species. Expression libraries can be constructed in a variety of commercially available vectors, including lambda gt11, as described in Sambrook, et al. (Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Second Edition (1989) Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, New York).

To confirm the activity and specificity of the proteins encoded by the identified nucleic acid sequences as acyltransferase enzymes, in vitro assays are performed in insect cell cultures using baculovirus expression systems. Such baculovirus expression systems are known in the art and are described by Lee, et al. U.S. Patent Number 5,348,886, the entirety of which is herein incorporated by reference.

In addition, other expression constructs may be prepared to assay for protein activity utilizing different expression systems. Such expression constructs are transformed

10

15

20

25

30

into yeast or prokaryotic host and assayed for acyltransferase activity. Such expression systems are known in the art and are readily available through commercial sources.

The method of transformation in obtaining such transgenic plants is not critical to the instant invention, and various methods of plant transformation are currently available. Furthermore, as newer methods become available to transform crops, they may also be directly applied hereunder. For example, many plant species naturally susceptible to Agrobacterium infection may be successfully transformed via tripartite or binary vector methods of Agrobacterium mediated transformation. In many instances, it will be desirable to have the construct bordered on one or both sides by T-DNA, particularly having the left and right borders, more particularly the right border. This is particularly useful when the construct uses A. tumefaciens or A. rhizogenes as a mode for transformation, although the T-DNA borders may find use with other modes of transformation. In addition, techniques of microinjection, DNA particle bombardment, and electroporation have been developed which allow for the transformation of various monocot and dicot plant species.

Normally, included with the DNA construct will be a structural gene having the necessary regulatory regions for expression in a host and providing for selection of transformant cells. The gene may provide for resistance to a cytotoxic agent, e.g. antibiotic, heavy metal, toxin, etc., complementation providing prototrophy to an auxotrophic host, viral immunity or the like. Depending upon the number of different host species the expression construct or components thereof are introduced, one or more markers may be employed, where different conditions for selection are used for the different hosts.

Non-limiting examples of suitable selection markers include genes that confer resistance to bleomycin, gentamycin, glyphosate, hygromycin, kanamycin, methotrexate, phleomycin, phosphinotricin, spectinomycin, streptomycin, sulfonamide and sulfonylureas. Maliga et al., *Methods in Plant Molecular Biology*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1995, p. 39. Examples of markers include, but are not limited to, alkaline phosphatase (AP), myc, hemagglutinin (HA), β glucuronidase (GUS), luciferase, and green fluorescent protein (GFP).

Where Agrobacterium is used for plant cell transformation, a vector may be used which may be introduced into the Agrobacterium host for homologous recombination with T-DNA or the Ti- or Ri-plasmid present in the Agrobacterium host. The Ti- or Ri-plasmid containing the T-DNA for recombination may be armed (capable of causing gall

10

15

20

25

30

formation) or disarmed (incapable of causing gall formation), the latter being permissible, so long as the *vir* genes are present in the transformed *Agrobacterium* host. The armed plasmid can give a mixture of normal plant cells and gall.

In some instances where Agrobacterium is used as the vehicle for transforming host plant cells, the expression or transcription construct bordered by the T-DNA border region(s) will be inserted into a broad host range vector capable of replication in E. coli and Agrobacterium, there being broad host range vectors described in the literature.

Commonly used is pRK2 or derivatives thereof. See, for example, Ditta, et al., (Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., U.S.A. (1980) 77:7347-7351) and EPA 0 120 515, which are incorporated herein by reference. Alternatively, one may insert the sequences to be expressed in plant cells into a vector containing separate replication sequences, one of which stabilizes the vector in E. coli, and the other in Agrobacterium. See, for example, McBride and Summerfelt (Plant Mol. Biol. (1990) 14:269-276), wherein the pRiHRI (Jouanin, et al., Mol. Gen. Genet. (1985) 201:370-374) origin of replication is utilized and provides for added stability of the plant expression vectors in host Agrobacterium cells.

Included with the expression construct and the T-DNA can be one or more markers, which allow for selection of transformed Agrobacterium and transformed plant cells. A

number of markers have been developed for use with plant cells, such as resistance to chloramphenicol, kanamycin, the aminoglycoside G418, hygromycin, or the like. The particular marker employed is not essential to this invention, one or another marker being preferred depending on the particular host and the manner of construction.

For transformation of plant cells using Agrobacterium, explants may be combined and incubated with the transformed Agrobacterium for sufficient time for transformation, the bacteria killed, and the plant cells cultured in an appropriate selective medium. Once callus forms, shoot formation can be encouraged by employing the appropriate plant hormones in accordance with known methods and the shoots transferred to rooting medium for regeneration of plants. The plants may then be grown to seed and the seed used to establish repetitive generations and for isolation of vegetable oils.

Thus, in another aspect of the present invention, methods for modifying the sterol and/or stanol composition of a host cell. Of particular interest are methods for modifying the sterol and/or stanol composition of a host plant cell. In general the methods involve either increasing the levels of sterol ester compounds as a proportion of the total sterol

10

15

20

25

30

compounds. The method generally comprises the use of expression constructs to direct the expression of the polynucleotides of the present invention in a host cell.

Also provided are methods for reducing the proportion of sterol ester compounds as a percentage of total sterol compounds in a host plant cell. The method generally comprises the use of expression constructs to direct the suppression of endogenous acyltransferase proteins in a host cell.

Of particular interest is the use of expression constructs to modify the levels of sterol compounds in a host plant cell. Most particular, the methods find use in modifying the levels of sterol compounds in seed oils obtained from plant seeds.

Also of interest is the use of expression constructs of the present invention to alter oil production in a host cell and in particular to increase oil production. Of particular interest is the use of expression constructs containing nucleic acid sequences encoding LCAT and/or ACAT polypeptides to transform host plant cells and to use these host cells to regenerate whole plants having increase oil production as compared to the same plant not containing the expression construct.

The oils obtained from transgenic plants having modified sterol compound content find use in a wide variety of applications. Of particular interest in the present invention is the use of the oils containing modified levels of sterol compounds in applications involved in improving human nutrition and cardiovascular health. For example, phytostanols are beneficial for lowering serum cholesterol (Ling, et al. (1995) Life Sciences 57:195-206).

Cholesterol-lowering compositions comprise the oils and sterol ester compound compositions obtained using the methods of the present invention. Such cholesterol lowering compositions include, but are not limited to foods, food products, processed foods, food ingredients, food additive compositions, or dietary/nutritional supplements that contain oils and/or fats. Non-limiting examples include margarines; butters; shortenings; cooking oils; frying oils; dressings, such as salad dressings; spreads; mayonnaises; and vitamin/mineral supplements. Patent documents relating to such compositions include, U.S. Patents 4,588,717 and 5,244,887, and PCT International Publication Nos. WO 96/38047, WO 97/42830, WO 98/06405, and WO 98/06714. Additional non-limiting examples include toppings; dairy products such as cheese and processed cheese; processed meat; pastas; sauces; cereals; desserts, including frozen and shelf-stable desserts; dips; chips; baked goods; pastries; cookies; snack bars; confections; chocolates; beverages; unextracted seed; and unextracted seed that has been

σ:

10

15

20

25

30

ground, cracked, milled, rolled, extruded, pelleted, defatted, dehydrated, or otherwise processed, but which still contains the oils, etc., disclosed herein.

The cholesterol-lowering compositions can also take the form of pharmaceutical compositions comprising a cholesterol-lowering effective amount of the oils or sterol compound compositions obtained using the methods of the present invention, along with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent. These pharmaceutical compositions can be in the form of a liquid or a solid. Liquids can be solutions or suspensions; solids can be in the form of a powder, a granule, a pill, a tablet, a gel, or an extrudate. U.S. Patent 5,270,041 relates to sterol-containing pharmaceutical compositions.

Thus, by expression of the nucleic acid sequences encoding acyltransferase-like sequences of the present invention in a host cell, it is possible to modify the lipid content and/or composition as well as the sterol content and/or composition of the host cell.

The invention now being generally described, it will be more readily understood by reference to the following examples which are included for purposes of illustration only and are not intended to limit the present invention.

#### **EXAMPLES**

#### Example 1: RNA Isolations

Total RNA from the inflorescence and developing seeds of Arabidopsis thaliana was isolated for use in construction of complementary (cDNA) libraries. The procedure was an adaptation of the DNA isolation protocol of Webb and Knapp (D.M. Webb and S.J. Knapp, (1990) Plant Molec. Reporter, 8, 180-185). The following description assumes the use of 1g fresh weight of tissue. Frozen seed tissue was powdered by grinding under liquid nitrogen. The powder was added to 10ml REC buffer (50mM Tris-HCl, pH 9, 0.8M NaCl, 10mM EDTA, 0.5% w/v CTAB (cetyltrimethyl-ammonium bromide)) along with 0.2g insoluble polyvinylpolypyrrolidone, and ground at room temperature. The homogenate was centrifuged for 5 minutes at 12,000 xg to pellet insoluble material. The resulting supernatant fraction was extracted with chloroform, and the top phase was recovered.

The RNA was then precipitated by addition of 1 volume RecP (50mM Tris-HCL pH9, 10mM EDTA and 0.5% (w/v) CTAB) and collected by brief centrifugation as before. The RNA pellet was redissolved in 0.4 ml of 1M NaCl. The RNA pellet was redissolved in water and extracted with phenol/chloroform. Sufficient 3M potassium acetate (pH 5) ws added to make the mixture 0.3M in acetate, followed by addition of two volumes of

10

15

20

25

30

ethanol to precipitate the RNA. After washing with ethanol, this final RNA precipitate was dissolved in water and stored frozen.

Alternatively, total RNA may be obtained using TRIzol reagent (BRL-Lifetechnologies, Gaithersburg, MD) following the manufacturer's protocol. The RNA precipitate was dissolved in water and stored frozen.

#### Example 2: Identification of LCAT Sequences

Searches were performed on a Silicon Graphics Unix computer using additional Bioaccellerator hardware and GenWeb software supplied by Compugen Ltd. This software and hardware enabled the use of the Smith-Waterman algorithm in searching DNA and protein databases using profiles as queries. The program used to query protein databases was profilesearch. This is a search where the query is not a single sequence but a profile based on a multiple alignment of amino acid or nucleic acid sequences. The profile was used to query a sequence data set, i.e., a sequence database. The profile contained all the pertinent information for scoring each position in a sequence, in effect replacing the "scoring matrix" used for the standard query searches. The program used to query nucleotide databases with a protein profile was tprofilesearch. Tprofilesearch searches nucleic acid databases using an amino acid profile query. As the search is running, sequences in the database are translated to amino acid sequences in six reading frames. The output file for tprofilesearch is identical to the output file for profilesearch except for an additional column that indicates the frame in which the best alignment occurred.

The Smith-Waterman algorithm, (Smith and Waterman (1981) J. Molec. Biol. 147:195-197), was used to search for similarities between one sequence from the query and a group of sequences contained in the database.

A protein sequence of Lecithin: cholesterol acyltransferase from human (McLean J, et al. (1986) Nucleic Acids Res. 14(23):9397-406 SEQ ID NO:1)) was used to search the NCBI non-redundant protein database using BLAST. Three sequences were identified from Arabidopsis, GenBank accessions AC004557 (referred to herein as LCAT1, SEQ ID NO:2), AC003027 (referred to herein as LCAT2, SEQ ID NO:4), and AL024486 (referred to herein as LCAT3, SEQ ID NO:6). The deduced amino acid sequences are provided in SEQ ID NOs: 3, 5, and 7, respectively.

The profile generated from the queries using PSI-BLAST was excised from the hyper text markup language (html) file. The worldwide web (www)/html interface to

10

15

20

psiblast at ncbi stores the current generated profile matrix in a hidden field in the html file that is returned after each iteration of psiblast. However, this matrix has been encoded into string62 (s62) format for ease of transport through html. String62 format is a simple conversion of the values of the matrix into html legal ascii characters.

The encoded matrix width (x axis) is 26 characters, and comprise the consensus characters, the probabilities of each amino acid in the order A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I,K,L,M,N, P,Q,R,S,T,V,W,X,Y,Z (where B represents D and N, and Z represents Q and E, and X represents any amino acid), gap creation value, and gap extension value.

The length (y axis) of the matrix corresponds to the length of the sequences identified by PSI-BLAST. The order of the amino acids corresponds to the conserved amino acid sequence of the sequences identified using PSI-BLAST, with the N-terminal end at the top of the matrix. The probabilities of other amino acids at that position are represented for each amino acid along the x axis, below the respective single letter amino acid abbreviation.

Thus, each row of the profile consists of the highest scoring (consensus) amino acid, followed by the scores for each possible amino acid at that position in sequence matrix, the score for opening a gap that that position, and the score for continuing a gap at that position.

The string62 file is converted back into a profile for use in subsequent searches. The gap open field is set to 11 and the gap extension field is set to 1 along the x axis. The gap creation and gap extension values are known, based on the settings given to the PSI-BLAST algorithm. The matrix is exported to the standard GCG profile form. This format can be read by GenWeb.

The algorithm used to convert the string62 formatted file to the matrix is outlined in Table 1.

#### Table 1

- 1. if encoded character z then the value is blast score min
- 2. if encoded character Z then the value is blast score max
- 3. else if the encoded character is uppercase then its value is (64-(ascii # of char))
  - 4. else if the encoded character is a digit the value is ((ascii # of char)-48)
  - 5. else if the encoded character is not uppercase then the value is ((ascii # of char) 87)
  - 6. ALL B positions are set to min of D and N amino acids at that row in sequence matrix
  - 7. ALL Z positions are set to min of Q amd E amino acids at that row in sequence matrix
  - 8. ALL X positions are set to min of all amino acids at that row in sequence matrix
  - 9. kBLAST SCORE MAX=999;
  - 10. kBLAST\_SCORE MIN=-999;
  - 11. all gap opens are set to 11
  - 12. all gap lens are set to 1

15

20

25

10

5

The protein sequences of LCAT1, LCAT2, and LCAT3 as well as the PSI-BLAST profile were used to search public and proprietary databases for additional LCAT sequences. Two EST sequences were identified which appear to be identical to LCAT1 and LCAT3, respectively. One additional *Arabidopsis* sequence was identified from the proprietary databases, LCAT4 (SEQ ID NO:8). The deduced protein sequence of LCAT4 is provided in SEQ ID NO:9. Two additional genomic sequences were identified using the PSI-BLAST profile from libraries of *Arabidopsis* ecotypes Columbia and Landsberg, LCAT7 (SEQ ID NO:10) and LCAT8 (SEQ ID NO:11). The LCAT7 sequence was present in both the Columbia and Landsberg genomic libraries, while the LCAT8 sequence was only present in the Columbia library.

An open reading frame was predicted from the genomic sequence of LCAT7 in the Arabidopsis public database and this sequence was called MSH12 (referred to herein as LCAT5, SEQ ID NO: 73). The deduced protein sequence of LCAT5 is provided in SEQ ID NO: 74.

The PSI-BLAST profile and the LCAT sequences were used to query the public yeast database and proprietary libraries containing corn and soy EST sequences. The yeast genome contains only one gene, LRO1 (LCAT Related Open reading frame, YNR008W, Figure 1) with distinct similarity to the human LCAT. The DNA sequence of LRO1 is

20

25

30

provided in SEQ ID NO: 75 and the protein sequence is provided in SEQ ID NO: 76. Seven EST sequences were identified from soybean libraries as being LCAT sequences. Two sequences from soy (SEQ ID NOs: 12 and 13) are most closely related to the *Arabidopsis* LCAT1 sequence, a single sequence was identified as being most closely related to LCAT2 (SEQ ID NO:14), three were closely related to LCAT3 (SEQ ID NOs: 15-17), and an additional single sequence was identified (SEQ ID NO:18). A total of 11 corn EST sequences were identified as being related to the *Arabidopsis* LCAT sequences. Two corn EST sequences (SEQ ID NOs: 19 and 20) were most closely related to LCAT1, two sequences were identified as closely related to LCAT2 (SEQ ID NOs: 21 and 22), four corn EST sequences were identified as closely related to LCAT3 (SEQ ID NOs: 23-26), and an additional three corn EST sequences were also identified (SEQ ID NOs: 27-29).

## Example 3: Identification of ACAT Sequences

Since plant ACATs are unknown in the art, searches were performed to identify
known and related ACAT sequences from mammalian sources from public databases.
These sequences were then used to search public and proprietary EST databases to identify plant ACAT-like sequences.

A public database containing mouse Expressed Sequence Tag (EST) sequences (dBEST) was searched for ACAT-like sequences. The search identified two sequences (SEQ ID 30 and 31) which were related (approximately 20% identical), but divergent, to known ACAT sequences.

In order to identify ACAT-like sequences from other organisms, the two mouse ACAT sequences were used to search public and proprietary databases containing EST sequences from human and rat tissues. Results of the search identified several sequences from the human database and from the rat database which were closely related to the mouse sequences. The human and rat ACAT-like EST sequences were assembled, using the GCG assembly program, to construct a complete inferred cDNA sequence by identifying overlapping sequences (SEQ ID NOs: 32 and 33, respectively).

The protein sequence of the human ACAT-like sequence was aligned with known ACAT sequences from human (Chang, et al. (1993) J. Biol. Chem. 268:20747-20755, SEQ ID NO:34), mouse (Uelmen, et al. (1995) J. Biol. Chem. 270:26192-26201 SEQ ID NO:35) and yeast (Yu, et al. (1996) J. Biol. Chem. 271:24157-24163, SEQ ID NO:36 and Yang, et al. (1996) Science 272:1353-1356, SEQ ID NO:37) using MacVector (Oxford Molecular, Inc.). Results of the alignment demonstrated that the sequence was related to

10

15

20

25

30

the known sequences, however the related sequence was only about 25% similar to the known sequences.

The protein sequence of the human sterol O-acyltransferase (ACAT, Acyl CoA:Cholesterol acyltransferase, Accession number A48026) related sequence was used to search protein and nucleic acid Genbank databases. A single plant homologue was identified in the public *Arabidopsis* EST database (Accession A042298, SEQ ID NO:38). The protein sequence (SEQ ID NO:39) was translated from the EST sequence, and was found to contain a peptide sequence conserved in both mammalian and yeast ACATs (Chang et al., (1997) Ann. Rev. Biochem., 66:613-638).

To obtain the entire coding region corresponding to the *Arabidopsis* ACAT-like EST, synthetic oligo-nucleotide primers were designed to amplify the 5' and 3' ends of partial cDNA clones containing ACAT-like sequences. Primers were designed according to the *Arabidopsis* ACAT-like EST sequence and were used in Rapid Amplification of cDNA Ends (RACE) reactions (Frohman *et al.* (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:8998-9002).

Primers were designed (5'-TGCAAATTGACGAGCACACCAACCCCTTC-3' (SEQ ID NO:40) and 5'-AAGGATGCTTTGAGTTCCTGACAATAGG-3' (SEQ ID NO:41)) to amplify the 5' end from the Arabidopsis ACAT EST sequence. Amplification of flanking sequences from cDNA clones were performed using the Marathon cDNA Amplification kit (Clontech, CA).

The sequence derived from the 5'-RACE amplification was used to search proprietary *Arabidopsis* EST libraries. A single EST accession, LIB25-088-C7 (SEQ ID NO:42), was identified which contained a sequence identical to the 5'-RACE sequence. Furthermore, LIB25-088-C7 was found to contain the complete putative coding sequence for the *Arabidopsis* ACAT-like product.

The nucleic acid as well as the putative translation product sequences of A042298 were used to search public and proprietary databases. Four EST sequences were identified in both soybean (SEQ ID NOs:43-46) and maize (SEQ ID NOs:47-50) proprietary databases, and a single ACAT-like sequence was identified from *Mortierrella alpina* EST sequences (SEQ ID NO:51).

Sequence alignments between ACAT sequences from several different sources were compared to identify the similarity between the sequences. Nucleotide sequences from known human and mouse ACATs, as well as nucleotide sequences from known yeast ACATs were compared to the ACAT-like EST sequences from human and *Arabidopsis*.

10

Analysis of the sequence alignments revealed several classes of ACATs based on sequence similarity. The known human and mouse ACATs, being 88% similar in the nucleotide sequence, formed one class of ACATs. Another class of ACATs included the yeast ACATs which are less than 20% similar to the known human and mouse class ACATs.

The final class of ACATs included the Arabidopsis and human sequences disclosed in the present invention. This class is approximately 22% similar to the known human and mouse ACAT class and approximately 23% similar to the yeast class of ACATs. Thus, the ACAT sequences disclosed in the present invention represent a novel class of ACAT enzymes. Partial mouse sequences of this class are also provided.

## **Example 4:** Expression Construct Preparation

Constructs were prepared to direct expression of the LCAT1, LCAT2, LCAT3, LCAT4, LCAT5 and the yeast LRO1 sequences in plants and cultured insect cells. The entire coding region of each LCAT was amplified from the appropriate EST clone or an 15 Arabidopsis genomic cDNA library using the following oligonucleotide primers in a polymerase chain reactions (PCR). The LCAT1 coding sequence was amplified from the EST clone Lib25-082-Q1-E1-G4 using the primers 5'-GGATCCGCGCCCCACAATGAAAAAAATATCTTCACATTATTCGG-3' (SEO 20 ID NO:52) and 5'-GGATCCCCTGCAGGTCATTCATTGACGCCATTAACATTGG-3' (SEQ ID NO:53). The LCAT2 coding sequence was amplified from an Arabidopsis genomic cDNA library using the synthetic oligo nucleotide primers 5'-GGATCCGCGCCCCACAATGGGAGCGAATTCGAAATCAGTAACG-3' (SEQ ID NO:54) and 5'-GGATCCCCTGCAGGTTAATACCCACTTTTATCAAGCTCCC-3' 25 (SEO ID NO:55). The LCAT3 coding sequence was amplified from the EST clone LIB22-004-Q1-E1-B4 using the synthetic oligo nucleotide primers 5'-GGATCCGCGCCCACAATGTCTCTATTACTGGAA GAGATC-3' (SEQ ID NO:56) and 5'-GGATCCCCTGCAGGTTATGCATC AACAGAGACACTTACAGC-3' (SEQ ID NO:57). The LCAT4 coding sequence was amplified from the EST clone .30 LIB23-007-Q1-E1-B5 using the synthetic oligo nucleotide primers 5'-GGATCCGCGCCCCACAATGGGCTGGATTCCGTGTCCGTGC-3' (SEQ ID NO:58) and 5'-GGATCCCCTGCAGGTTAACCAGAATCAACTACTTTGTG-3' (SEO ID NO:59). The LCAT5 coding sequence was amplified from LIB23-053-Q1-E1-E3 using the synthetic oligo nucleotide primers

5'-GGATCCGCGGCCGCACAATGCCCCTTATTCATCGG-3' (SEQ ID NO:77) and 5'-GGATCCCCTGCAGGTCACAGCTTCAGGTCAATACG-3' (SEQ ID NO:78).

The yeast LROI coding sequence was amplified from genomic yeast DNA using the synthetic oligo nucleotide primers

5 5'GGATCCGCGGCCGCACAATGGGCACACTGTTTCGAAG3' (SEQ ID NO:79) and 5'GGATCCCCTGCAGGTTACATTGGGAAGGGCATCTGAG3' (SEQ ID NO:80).

The entire coding region of the *Arabidopsis* ACAT sequence (SEQ ID NO: 42) was amplified from the EST clone LIB25-088-C7 using oligonucleotide primers 5'-TCGACCTGCAGGAAGCTTAGAAATGGCGATTTTGGATTC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 60) and 5'-GGATCCGCGGCCGCTCATGACATCGATCCTTTTCGG-3' (SEQ ID NO: 61) in a polymerase chain reaction (PCR).

Each resulting PCR product was subcloned into pCR2.1Topo (Invitrogen) and labeled pCGN9964 (LCAT1), pCGN9985 (LCAT2), pCGN9965 (LCAT3), pCGN9995 (LCAT4), pCGN10964 (LCAT5), pCGN10963 (*LRO1*), and pCGN8626 (ACAT).

Double stranded DNA sequence was obtained to verify that no errors were introduced by the PCR amplification.

#### 4A. Baculovirus Expression Constructs

Constructs are prepared to direct the expression of the *Arabidopsis* LCAT and

yeast LCAT sequences in cultured insect cells. The entire coding region of the LCAT

proteins was removed from the respective constructs by digestion with *Not*I and *Sse*8387I,

followed by gel electrophoresis and gel purification. The fragments containing the LCAT

coding sequences were cloned into *Not*I and *Pst*I digested baculovirus expression vector

pFastBac1 (Gibco-BRL, Gaithersburg, MD). The resulting baculovirus expression

constructs were referred to as pCGN9992 (LCAT1), pCGN9993 (LCAT2), pCGN9994

(LCAT3), pCGN10900 (LCAT4), pCGN10967 (LCAT5), and pCGN10962 (*LRO1*).

#### 4B. Plant Expression Construct Preparation

A plasmid containing the napin cassette derived from pCGN3223 (described in U.S. Patent No. 5,639,790, the entirety of which is incorporated herein by reference) was modified to make it more useful for cloning large DNA fragments containing multiple restriction sites, and to allow the cloning of multiple napin fusion genes into plant binary transformation vectors. An adapter comprised of the self annealed oligonucleotide of sequence 5'-

10

15

20

25

30

CGCGATTTAAATGGCGCGCCCTGCAGGCGCCGCCTGCAGGGCGCGCCATTTA AAT-3' (SEQ ID NO:62) was ligated into the cloning vector pBC SK+ (Stratagene) after digestion with the restriction endonuclease BssHII to construct vector pCGN7765. Plamids pCGN3223 and pCGN7765 were digested with NotI and ligated together. The resultant vector, pCGN7770, contained the pCGN7765 backbone with the napin seed specific expression cassette from pCGN3223.

The cloning cassette, pCGN7787, contained essentially the same regulatory elements as pCGN7770, with the exception of the napin regulatory regions of pCGN7770 have been replaced with the double CAMV 35S promoter and the tml polyadenylation and transcriptional termination region.

A binary vector for plant transformation, pCGN5139, was constructed from pCGN1558 (McBride and Summerfelt, (1990) Plant Molecular Biology, 14:269-276). In pCGN5139, the polylinker of pCGN1558 was replaced as a HindIII/Asp718 fragment with a polylinker containing unique restriction endonuclease sites, AscI, PacI, XbaI, SwaI, BamHI, and NotI. The Asp718 and HindIII restriction endonuclease sites are retained in pCGN5139.

A series of turbo binary vectors was constructed to allow for the rapid cloning of DNA sequences into binary vectors containing transcriptional initiation regions (promoters) and transcriptional termination regions.

The plasmid pCGN8618 was constructed by ligating oligonucleotides 5'-TCGAGGATCCGCGGCCGCAAGCTTCCTGCAGG-3' (SEQ ID NO:63) and 5'-TCGACCTGCAGGAAGCTTGCGGCCGCGGATCC-3' (SEQ ID NO:64) into Sall/XhoI-digested pCGN7770. A fragment containing the napin promoter, polylinker and napin 3' region was excised from pCGN8618 by digestion with Asp718I; the fragment was blunt-ended by filling in the 5' overhangs with Klenow fragment then ligated into pCGN5139 that had been digested with Asp718I and HindIII and blunt-ended by filling in the 5' overhangs with Klenow fragment. A plasmid containing the insert oriented so that the napin promoter was closest to the blunted Asp718I site of pCGN5139 and the napin 3' was closest to the blunted HindIII site was subjected to sequence analysis to confirm both the insert orientation and the integrity of cloning junctions. The resulting plasmid was designated pCGN8622.

The plasmid pCGN8619 was constructed by ligating oligonucleotides
5'-TCGACCTGCAGGAAGCTTGCGGCCGCGGATCC-3' (SEQ ID NO:65) and

15

20

25

30

5'-TCGAGGATCCGCGCCGCAAGCTTCCTGCAGG-3' (SEQ ID NO:66) into Sall/XhoI-digested pCGN7770. A fragment containing the napin promoter, polylinker and napin 3' region was removed from pCGN8619 by digestion with Asp718I; the fragment was blunt-ended by filling in the 5' overhangs with Klenow fragment then ligated into pCGN5139 that had been digested with Asp718I and HindIII and blunt-ended by filling in the 5' overhangs with Klenow fragment. A plasmid containing the insert oriented so that the napin promoter was closest to the blunted Asp718I site of pCGN5139 and the napin 3' was closest to the blunted HindIII site was subjected to sequence analysis to confirm both the insert orientation and the integrity of cloning junctions. The resulting plasmid was designated pCGN8623.

The plasmid pCGN8620 was constructed by ligating oligonucleotides 5'-TCGAGGATCCGCGGCCGCAAGCTTCCTGCAGGAGCT -3' (SEQ ID NO:67) and 5'-CCTGCAGGAAGCTTGCGGCCGCGGATCC-3' (SEQ ID NO:68) into Sall/SacI-digested pCGN7787. A fragment containing the d35S promoter, polylinker and tml 3' region was removed from pCGN8620 by complete digestion with Asp718I and partial digestion with NotI. The fragment was blunt-ended by filling in the 5' overhangs with Klenow fragment then ligated into pCGN5139 that had been digested with Asp718I and HindIII and blunt-ended by filling in the 5' overhangs with Klenow fragment. A plasmid containing the insert oriented so that the d35S promoter was closest to the blunted Asp718I site of pCGN5139 and the tml 3' was closest to the blunted HindIII site was subjected to sequence analysis to confirm both the insert orientation and the integrity of cloning junctions. The resulting plasmid was designated pCGN8624.

The plasmid pCGN8621 was constructed by ligating oligonucleotides 5'-TCGACCTGCAGGAAGCTTGCGGCCGCGGATCCAGCT -3' (SEQ ID NO:69) and 5'-GGATCCGCGGCCGCAAGCTTCCTGCAGG-3' (SEQ ID NO:70) into Sall/SacI-digested pCGN7787. A fragment containing the d35S promoter, polylinker and tml 3' region was removed from pCGN8621 by complete digestion with Asp718I and partial digestion with NotI. The fragment was blunt-ended by filling in the 5' overhangs with Klenow fragment then ligated into pCGN5139 that had been digested with Asp718I and HindIII and blunt-ended by filling in the 5' overhangs with Klenow fragment. A plasmid containing the insert oriented so that the d35S promoter was closest to the blunted Asp718I site of pCGN5139 and the tml 3' was closest to the blunted HindIII site was subjected to sequence analysis to confirm both the insert orientation and the integrity of cloning junctions. The resulting plasmid was designated pCGN8625.

10

20

25

30

The plasmid construct pCGN8640 is a modification of pCGN8624 described above. A 938bp PstI fragment isolated from transposon Tn7 which encodes bacterial spectinomycin and streptomycin resistance (Fling et al. (1985), *Nucleic Acids Research* 13(19):7095-7106), a determinant for E. coli and Agrobacterium selection, was blunt ended with Pfu polymerase. The blunt ended fragment was ligated into pCGN8624 that had been digested with SpeI and blunt ended with Pfu polymerase. The region containing the PstI fragment was sequenced to confirm both the insert orientation and the integrity of cloning junctions.

The spectinomycin resistance marker was introduced into pCGN8622 and pCGN8623 as follows. A 7.7 Kbp AvrII-SnaBI fragment from pCGN8640 was ligated to a 10.9 Kbp AvrII-SnaBI fragment from pCGN8623 or pCGN8622, described above. The resulting plasmids were pCGN8641 and pCGN8643, respectively.

The plasmid pCGN8644 was constructed by ligating oligonucleotides
5'-GATCACCTGCAGGAAGCTTGCGGCCGGGATCCAATGCA-3' (SEQ ID NO:71)
and 5'-TTGGATCCGCGGCCGCAAGCTTCCTGCAGGT-3' (SEQ ID NO:72) into
BamHI-PstI digested pCGN8640.

# 4C. Plant LCAT Expression Construct Preparation

The coding sequence of LCAT1 was cloned from pCGN9964 as a *Notl/ Sse*8387I fragment into pCGN8640, pCGN8641, pCGN8643, and pCGN8644 to create the expression constructs pCGN9960, pCGN9961, pCGN9962, and pCGN9963, respectively. The construct pCGN9960 was designed to express the LCAT1 coding sequence in the sense orientation from the constitutive promoter CaMV 35S. The construct pCGN9961 was designed to express the LCAT1 coding sequence in the antisense orientation from the napin promoter. The construct pCGN9962 was designed to express the LCAT1 coding sequence in the sense orientation from the napin promoter. The construct pCGN9963 was designed to express the LCAT1 coding sequence in the antisense orientation from the constitutive promoter CaMV 35S.

The coding sequence of LCAT2 was cloned from pCGN9985 as a *Notl/ Sse*8387I fragment into pCGN8640, pCGN8641, pCGN8643, and pCGN8644 to create the expression constructs pCGN9981, pCGN9982, pCGN9983, and pCGN9984, respectively. The construct pCGN9981 was designed to express the LCAT2 coding sequence in the sense orientation from the constitutive promoter CaMV 35S. The construct pCGN9982 was designed to express the LCAT2 coding sequence in the antisense orientation from the

napin promoter. The construct pCGN9983 was designed to express the LCAT2 coding sequence in the sense orientation from the napin promoter. The construct pCGN9984 was designed to express the LCAT2 coding sequence in the antisense orientation from the constitutive promoter CaMV 35S.

5

The coding sequence of LCAT3 was cloned from pCGN9965 as a *Notl/ Sse*8387I fragment into pCGN8640, pCGN8641, pCGN8643, and pCGN8644 to create the expression constructs pCGN9966, pCGN9967, pCGN9968, and pCGN9969, respectively. The construct pCGN9966 was designed to express the LCAT3 coding sequence in the sense orientation from the constitutive promoter CaMV 35S. The construct pCGN9967 was designed to express the LCAT3 coding sequence in the antisense orientation from the napin promoter. The construct pCGN9968 was designed to express the LCAT3 coding sequence in the sense orientation from the napin promoter. The construct pCGN9969 was designed to express the LCAT3 coding sequence in the antisense orientation from the constitutive promoter CaMV 35S.

15

20

10

The coding sequence of LCAT4 was cloned from pCGN9995 as a *Notl/ Sse*83871 fragment into pCGN8640, pCGN8641, pCGN8643, and pCGN8644 to create the expression constructs pCGN9996, pCGN9997, pCGN9998, and pCGN9999, respectively. The construct pCGN9996 was designed to express the LCAT4 coding sequence in the sense orientation from the constitutive promoter CaMV 35S. The construct pCGN9997 was designed to express the LCAT4 coding sequence in the antisense orientation from the napin promoter. The construct pCGN9998 was designed to express the LCAT4 coding sequence in the sense orientation from the napin promoter. The construct pCGN9999 was designed to express the LCAT4 coding sequence in the antisense orientation from the constitutive promoter CaMV 35S.

25

The coding sequence of LCAT5 was cloned from pCGN10964 as a *NotIl Sse*83871 fragment into pCGN9977 and pCGN9979, to create the expression constructs pCGN10965, and pCGN10966, respectively. The construct pCGN10965 was designed to express the LCAT5 coding sequence in the sense orientation from the constitutive promoter CaMV 35S. The construct pCGN10966 was designed to express the LCAT5 coding sequence in the sense orientation from the napin promoter.

30

The coding sequence of *LRO1* was cloned from pCGN10963 as a *NotI/ Sse*8387I fragment into pCGN9977 and pCGN9979, to create the expression constructs pCGN10960, and pCGN10961, respectively. The construct pCGN10960 was designed to express the *LRO1* coding sequence in the sense orientation from the constitutive promoter

10

15

20

25

30

CaMV 35S. The construct pCGN10961 was designed to express the *LRO1* coding sequence in the sense orientation from the napin promoter.

# 4D. Plant ACAT Expression Construct Preparation

A fragment containing the *Arabidopsis* ACAT-like coding region was removed from pCGN8626 by digestion with Sse8387I and Not I. The fragment containing the ACAT-like sequence was ligated into PstI-Not I digested pCGN8622. The resulting plasmid was designated pCGN8627. DNA sequence analysis confirmed the integrity of the cloning junctions.

A fragment containing the *Arabidopsis* ACAT-like coding region (SEQ ID NO: 42) was removed from pCGN8626 by digestion with Sse8387I and Not I. The fragment was ligated into PstI-Not I digested pCGN8623. The resulting plasmid was designated pCGN8628. DNA sequence analysis confirmed the integrity of the cloning junctions.

A fragment containing the *Arabidopsis* ACAT-like coding region was removed from pCGN8626 by digestion with Sse8387 and Not I. The fragment was ligated into PstI-Not I digested pCGN8624. The resulting plasmid was designated pCGN8629. DNA sequence analysis confirmed the integrity of the cloning junctions.

A fragment containing the *Arabidopsis* ACAT-like coding region was removed from pCGN8626 by digestion with Sse8387 and Not I. The fragment was ligated into PstI-Not I digested pCGN8625. The resulting plasmid was designated pCGN8630. DNA sequence analysis confirmed the integrity of the cloning junctions.

An additional expression construct for the suppression of endogenous ACAT-like activity was also prepared. The construct pCGN8660 was constructed by cloning approximately 1 Kb of the *Arabidopsis* ACAT-like coding region from pCGN8626 in the sense orientation, and the full-length *Arabidopsis* ACAT-like coding region in the antisense orientation under the regulatory control of the napin transcription initiation sequence.

For expression of the rat ACAT-like sequence in plants, the NotI-Sse8387I fragment of pCGN8592 was cloned into NotI-PstI digested binary vectors pCGN8621, pCGN8622, and pCGN8624 to yield plasmids, pCGN 9700, pCGN9701, and pCGN9702, respectively. Plasmid pCGN9700 expresses a sense transcript of the rat ACAT-like cDNA under control of a napin promoter, plasmid pCGN9701 expresses an antisense transcript of the rat ACAT-like cDNA under control of a napin promoter, and plasmid pCGN9702 expresses a sense transcript of the rat ACAT-like cDNA under control of a double 35S

10

15

20

25

30

promoter. Plasmids pCGN 9700, pCGN9701, and pCGN9702 were introduced in Agrobacterium tumefaciens EHA101.

Constructs were prepared to direct the expression of the rat ACAT-like sequence in the seed embryo of soybean and the endosperm of corn. For expression of the rat ACATlike DNA sequence in soybean, a 1.5 kb Notl/Sse8387I fragment from pCGN8592 containing the coding sequence of the rat ACAT-like sequence was blunt ended using Mung bean nuclease, and ligated into the SmaI site of the turbo 7S binary/cloning vector pCGN8809 to create the vector pCGN8817 for transformation into soybean by particle bombardment. The vector pCGN8817 contained the operably linked components of the promoter region of the soybean α' subunit of β-conglycinin (7S promoter, (Chen et al., (1986), Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 83:8560-8564), the DNA sequence coding for the entire rat ACAT-like protein, and the transcriptional termination region of pea RuBisCo small subunit, referred to as E9 3' (Coruzzi, et al. (1984) EMBO J. 3:1671-1679 and Morelli, et al. (1985) Nature 315:200-204). This construct further contained sequences for the selection of positive transformed plants by screening for resistance to glyphosate using the CP4 EPSPS (U.S. Patent 5,633,435) expressed under the control of the figwort mosaic virus (FMV) promoter (U.S. Patent Number 5,378,619) and the transcriptional termination region of E9.

For expression of the rat ACAT-like sequence in the corn endosperm, a 1.5 kb Notl/Sse8387I fragment from pCGN8592 containing the coding sequence of the rat ACAT-like sequence was blunt ended using Mung bean nuclease, and ligated into the BamHI site of the rice pGt1 expression cassette pCGN8592 for expression from the pGt1 promoter (Leisy, D.J. et al., Plant Mol. Biol. 14 (1989) 41-50) and the HSP70 intron sequence (U.S. Patent Number 5,593,874). This cassette also included the transcriptional termination region downstream of the cloning site of nopaline synthase, nos 3' (Depicker et al., J. Molec. Appl. Genet. (1982) 1: 562-573). A 7.5 kb fragment containing the pGt1 promoter, the DNA sequence encoding the rat ACAT-like protein, and the nos transcriptional termination sequence was cloned into the binary vector pCGN8816 to create the vector pCGN8818 for transformation into corn. This construct also contained sequences for the selection of positive transformants with kanamycin using the kanamycin resistance gene from Tn5 bacteria under the control of the CAMV 35S promoter and tml transcriptional termination regions.

## Example 5: Expression in Insect Cell Culture

A baculovirus expression system was used to express the LCAT cDNAs in cultured insect cells.

The baculovirus expression constructs pCGN9992, pCGN9993, pCGN9994, pCGN10900, pCGN10962, and pCGN10967 were transformed and expressed using the BAC-to-BAC Baculovirus Expression System (Gibco-BRL, Gaithersburg, MD) according to the manufacturer's directions.

The transformed insect cells were used to assay for acyltransferase activities using methods known in the art (see Example 8).

10

15

5

### Example 6: Plant Transformation

A variety of methods have been developed to insert a DNA sequence of interest into the genome of a plant host to obtain the transcription or transcription and translation of the sequence to effect phenotypic changes. Transgenic plants were obtained by Agrobacterium-mediated transformation as described by Radke et al. (Theor. Appl. Genet. (1988) 75:685-694; Plant Cell Reports (1992) 11:499-505). Alternatively, microprojectile bombardment methods, such as described by Klein et al. (Bio/Technology 10:286-291) may also be used to obtain nuclear transformed plants. Other plant species may be similarly transformed using related techniques.

The plant binary constructs described above were used in plant transformation to direct the expression of the sterol acyltransferases in plant tissues. Binary vector constructs were transformed into strain EHA101 Agrobacterium cells (Hood et al., J. Bacteriol (1986) 168:1291-1301), by the method of Holsters et al. (Mol. Gen. Genet. (1978) 163:181-187). Transgenic Arabidopsis thaliana plants were obtained by Agrobacterium-mediated transformation as described by Valverkens et al., (Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. (1988) 85:5536-5540), Bent et al. ((1994), Science 265:1856-1860), and Bechtold et al. ((1993), C. R.Acad. Sci., Life Sciences 316:1194-1199).

# Example 7: Plant Assays for Modified Sterol Content/Profile

#### 30 7A: NMR of T2 seed

Seed from plants expressing LCAT 1 through 4 under the control of the napin promoter were analyzed by NMR. Arabidopsis seeds from transgenic plants were placed directly into wide-mouth MAS NMR sample tubes.

10

15

20

25

30

High-resolution spectra were measured at 11.7 T (1H=500 MHz, 13C=125 mHz) using Varian NMR Instruments (Palo Alto, CA) Inova<sup>TM</sup> NMR spectrometers equipped with carbon-observe MAS Nanoprobes<sup>™</sup>. The 13C spectra were acquired without a fieldfrequency lock at ambient temperature (approx. 21-22°C) for 14 hours using the following conditions: spectral width = 29.996 kHz, acquisition time = 2.185 seconds, p/2 pulse (3.8 ms) with no relaxation delay, 1H g B2 = 2.5 kHz with Waltz decoupling. Data processing conditions were typically: digital resolution = 0.11 Hz, 0.3 to 1.5 Hz line broadening and time-reversed linear prediction of the first three data points. Chemical shifts were referenced by adding neat tetramethylsilane (TMS) to Arabidopsis seeds and using the resulting referencing parameters for subsequent spectra. The 13C resolution was 2-3 Hz for the most narrow seed resonances. Spectral resolution was independent of MAS spinning speeds (1.5-3.5 kHz) and data were typically obtained with 1.5 kHz spinning speeds. Spinning sidebands were approx. 1% of the main resonance. Phytosterol 13C assignments were based on model samples composed of triolein. B-sitosterol and cholesterol oleate. Triacylglycerol 13C assignments were made from comparison with literature assignments or with shifts computed from a 13C NMR database (Advanced Chemical Development, Inc., version 3.50, Toronto Canada).

The results of these analyses are displayed in Figure 2 and show that there was a trend of an approximately 2 fold increase of phytosterols in the seeds derived from plant line 5 expressing the LCAT 4 gene (pCGN9998) under the control of the napin promoter. During the course of this analysis it was also noted that the average oil content of seed from plants expressing the LCAT2 construct (pCGN9983) under the control of the napin promoter was higher than that of controls. This is the first *in planta* evidence supporting the concept that overexpression of a nucleotide sequence encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide can increase oil content.

#### 7B: HPLC/MS of T2 seed

Seed oil from T2 plants expressing LCAT1 through 4 under the control of the napin promoter was extracted using an accelerated solvent extractor (ASE) method. Seed samples were ground, using a mortar and pestle, to achieve a fine homogeneous meal. Oil was obtained using a Dionex Accelerated Solvent Extractor (ASE). Clean ground seed was added to an equal amount of diatomaceous earth. The ground seed sample and the diatomaceous earth were thoroughly mixed until a homogeneous texture was achieved.

10

15

The sample was then loaded into the instrument and oil extraction was achieved using hexane under validated laboratory protocols.

Oil from these seed samples was then analyzed for sterol ester analysis using HPLC/MS for free campesterol, stigmasterol, and sitosterol and their fatty acid esters. To the autosampler vial containing approximately 0.1 grams oil was added 0.3 mLs CDCl<sub>3</sub>. One-hundred microliters of this solution was added to 900 microliters CHCl<sub>3</sub>. Five microliters of this diluted sample was subsequently injected into an HPLC/MS with positive ion atmospheric pressure ionization. The individual components in the oils were separated using two 4.6 x 50 mm C<sub>8</sub> Zorbax columns in series and a gradient using acetonitrile and acetonitrile with 40% CHCl<sub>3</sub>. The sterol concentrations were calculated assuming each sterol and its fatty acids have the same molar responses. This was observed to be the case with cholesterol and its esters and was assumed to be the case for campesterol, stigmasterol, and sitosterol. In the present study, the sterol identified as stigmasterol was actually an isomer of this compound.

The results of these analyses are displayed in Figures 3 and 4 and show that there were sterol ester enhancements on the order of 50%. in the seeds derived from six out of seven T2 plant lines expressing LCAT3 (pCGN9968) under the control of the napin promoter.

Example 8: Baculovirus Insect Cell Culture for Sterol Esterification Activity

Baculovirus expression construct pCGN9992, pCGN9993, pCGN9994 and
pCGN10900 (see Example 4) were transformed and expressed using the BAC-TOBAC
Baculovirus Expression System (Gibco-BRL, Gaithersburg, MD) according to the
manufacturer's instructions except harvesting of recombinant viruses was done 5 days
post-transfection. The supernatant from the transfection mixture was used for generating
virus stock which in turn was used for infecting Sf9 cells used in the assay.

The transformed cells were assayed for lecithin:sterol acyltransferase activities using the method described herein. Insect cells were centrifuged and the resulting cell pellet was either used immediately or stored at -70 C for later analysis. Cells were resuspended in Medium A (100 mM Tricine/NaOH, pH 7.8, 10% (w/v) glycerol, 280 mM NaCl with: 0.1 µM Aprotinin, 1 µM Leupeptin, and 100 µM Pefabloc (all from Boehringer Mannheim, Germany) and lysed by sonication (2 x 10 sec). Cell walls and other debris were pelleted by centrifugation (14,000 x g, 10 min, 4°C). The supernatant

10

15

20

25

30

was transferred to a new vial and membranes pelleted by centrifugation (100,000 x g, Ti 70.1 rotor, 46,000 rpm for 1 hour at 4°C). Total membranes were resuspended in Medium A. Lecithin:sterol acyltransferase activity was assayed in a 0.1 ml reaction mixture containing 100 mM Tris/HCl, pH 7, 28 mM NaCl, 0.03% Triton X-100, 0.1 mM sitosterol, 20 µM 1,2-[\frac{14}{12}C]-palmitoyl-phosphatidyl choline (246420 dpm/nmole), and 0.05-20 mg of membrane protein. After 15 minutes at 30 °C, the reaction was terminated by addition of a 0.5 ml solution of methylene chloride:methanol (4:1, v/v) containing 100 µg cholesterol and cholesterol ester as cold carriers. A portion (0.1 ml) of the bottom organic layer was removed and evaporated under nitrogen gas. The concentrated extract was resuspended in 30 µl of hexane and spotted onto a silica gel-G thin layer chromatographic plate. The plate was migrated in hexane:diethyl ether:acetic acid (80:20:1) to the top, then air dried. Radioactivity was determined by exposure to a Low Energy Phosphor-imaging Screen. Following exposure, the screen was read on a phosphorimager.

The LCAT 4 protein from pCGN10900 in baculovirus membranes showed a radioactive spot in the region of the TLC plate where cholesterol ester migrates indicating that LCAT 4 has the ability to catalyze the transfer of an acyl group from lecithin (PC) to sitosterol to make a sitosterol ester.

## Example 9: Plant Assay for Modified Lipid Content

Nir (near infrared spectroscopy spectral scanning) can be used to determine the total oil content of Arabidopsis seeds in a non-destructive way provided that a spectral calibration curve has been developed and validated for seed oil content. A seed oil spectral calibration curve was developed using seed samples from 85 Arabidopsis plants. Seed was cleaned and scanned using a Foss NIR model 6500 (Foss-Nirs Systems, Inc.). Approximately 50 to 100 milligrams of whole seeds, per sample, were packed in a mini sample ring cup with quartz lens [IH-0307] consisting a mini-insert [IH-0337] and scanned in reflectance mode to obtain the spectral data. The seed samples were then ground, using a mortar and pestle, to achieve a fine homogeneous meal. The ground samples were measured for oil using an accelerated solvent extractor (ASE).

Measurement for the total oil content was performed on the Dionex Accelerated Solvent Extractor (ASE). Approximately 500 mg of clean ground seed was weighed to the nearest 0.1 mg onto a 9 x 9 cm weigh boat. An equal amount of diatomaceous earth was added using a top-loading balance accurate to the nearest 0.01 g. The ground seed sample

and the diatomaceous earth were thoroughly mixed until a homogeneous texture was achieved. The sample was loaded on to the instrument and oil extraction was achieved using hexane under validated laboratory protocols. Standard Rapeseed samples were obtained from the Community Bureau of Reference (BCR). The ASE extraction method was validated using the BCR reference standards. A total percent oil recovery of 99% to 100% was achieved. "As-is" oil content was calculated to the nearest 0.01 mass percentage using the formula:

Oil Content = 100% x (vial plus extracted oil wt - initial vial wt) / (sample wt)

10

15

20

25

30

The analytical data generated by ASE were used to perform spectral calibrations. Nir calibration equations were generated using the built-in statistical package within the NirSytems winisi software. The spectral calibration portion of the software is capable of calibration and self-validation. From a total of 85 samples, 57 samples were used to generate the total percent oil calibration. The remaining samples were used to validate the oil calibrations. Optimized smoothing, derivative size, and mathematical treatment (modified partial least square) was utilized to generate the calibration. The samples that were not used in building respective calibrations were used as a validation set. Statistical tools such as correlation coefficient (R), coefficient of determination (R²), standard error of prediction (SEP), and the standard error of prediction corrected for bias (SEPC) were used to evaluate the calibration equations.

T2 seeds from plants that had been transformed with the LCAT genes were cleaned and scanned using a Foss NIR model 6500 (Foss-Nirs Systems, Inc.). Approximately 50 to 100 milligrams of whole seeds, per sample, were packed in a mini sample ring cup with quartz lens [IH-0307] consisting a mini-insert [IH-0337] and scanned in reflectance mode to obtain the spectral data. Oil percentage in each seed sample was determined using the seed oil spectral calibration curve detailed above.

The results of these analyses are found in Figure 5 and Table 2 and show that there was a significant increase in the oil level in seed from T2 plants expressing the LCAT2 gene. This increase in oil was seen in plants when LCAT2 was driven by either the 35S constitutive promoter or the seed-specific napin promoter. These results show that overexpression of a nucleic acid sequence encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide can increase seed oil production in plants.

Table 2

	Construct number	Seed Oil Percentage (%)
CONTROL		24.7
CONTROL		28.0
CONTROL		31.8
CONTROL		32.4
NAPIN LCATI	PCGN9962	28.5
NAPIN LCATI	PCGN9962	28.9
NAPIN LCATI	PCGN9962	29.6
NAPIN LCAT1	PCGN9962	30.1
NAPIN LCATI	PCGN9962	30.1
NAPIN LCATI	PCGN9962	30.1
NAPIN LCATI	PCGN9962	30.8
NAPIN LCATI	PCGN9962	31.0
NAPIN LCATI	pCGN9962	32.1
NAPIN LCATI	pCGN9962	34.2
NAPIN LCAT3	pCGN9968	26.8
NAPIN LCAT3	pCGN9968	27.4
NAPIN LCAT3	pCGN9968	29.0
NAPIN LCAT3	pCGN9968	29.0
NAPIN LCAT3	pCGN9968	32.6
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	26.5
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	34.7
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	34.8
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	35.7
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	35.8
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	36.3
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	36.7
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	37.0
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	37.2
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	37.3
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	37.3
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	37.4
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	37.8
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	38.0
NAPIN LCAT2	pCGN9983	38.0
35S LCAT2	pCGN9981	27.3
35S LCAT2	pCGN9981	28.1
35S LCAT2	pCGN9981	28.2
35S LCAT2	pCGN9981	28.6
35S LCAT2	pCGN9981	29.8
35S LCAT2	pCGN9981	30.3
35S LCAT2	pCGN9981	32.4
35S LCAT2	pCGN9981	32.5
35S LCAT2 -	pCGN9981	33.6
35S LCAT2	pCGN9981	34.1
35S LCAT2	pCGN9981	35.5
35S LCAT2	pCGN9981	36.4
35S LCAT2	pCGN9981	
	•	
35S LCAT2 35S LCAT2	pCGN9981 pCGN9981	37.1 38.3

10

0.50 - 0.5		·
35S LCAT2	pCGN9981	38.5
ł i	-	30.3
35S LCAT2	pCGN9981	39.1
		37.1

In light of the detailed description of the invention and the examples presented above, it can be appreciated that the several aspects of the invention are achieved.

It is to be understood that the present invention has been described in detail by way of illustration and example in order to acquaint others skilled in the art with the invention, its principles, and its practical application. Particular formulations and processes of the present invention are not limited to the descriptions of the specific embodiments presented, but rather the descriptions and examples should be viewed in terms of the claims that follow and their equivalents. While some of the examples and descriptions above include some conclusions about the way the invention may function, the inventors do not intend to be bound by those conclusions and functions, but put them forth only as possible explanations.

It is to be further understood that the specific embodiments of the present invention as set forth are not intended as being exhaustive or limiting of the invention, and that many alternatives, modifications, and variations will be apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art in light of the foregoing examples and detailed description. Accordingly, this invention is intended to embrace all such alternatives, modifications, and variations that fall within the spirit and scope of the following claims.

What is claimed is:

- 1. An isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide encoding a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide or fragment thereof.
- 2. The isolated nucleic acid sequence of claim 1, wherein said plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is selected from the group consisting of *Arabidopsis*, soybean and corn.
- 3. An isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide encoding a plant acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
- 4. The isolated nucleic acid sequence of claim 3, wherein said polynucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 42 or degenerate variants thereof.
- 5. The isolated nucleic acid sequence of claim 1, wherein said polynucleotide is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 73 and 75 or degenerate variants thereof.
- 6. An isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 73 or 75.
- 7. An isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 73 or 75.
- 8. An isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of:
  - an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO 3 or SEQ ID
     NO 3 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution;
- 5 b) SEQ ID NO: 2;
  - an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70% sequence identity to SEQ ID
     NO: 2;

			52
		d)	an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 2;
10		e)	an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 2;
		f)	an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 2;
15		g)	an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 nucleic acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 2;
	·	h)	an isolated polynucleotide complementary to a polynucleotide of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g); and
		i)	an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 2 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like
20			polypeptide.
	9.	An i	solated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of a polynucleotide of the
		form	tula 5' $X-(R_1)_n-(R_2)_n-(R_3)_n-Y$ 3', where X is hydrogen, Y is hydrogen or a metal,
		R, ar	nd $R_3$ are any nucleic acid, n is an integer between 0-3000, and $R_2$ is selected from
			roup consisting of:
5		a)	an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 3 or SEQ ID NO: 3 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution;
		b)	SEQ ID NO: 2;
		c)	an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 70% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 2;
10		<b>d)</b>	an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 2;
		e)	an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID

an isolated polynucleotide that has at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 2;

an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 nucleic acids that hybridizes under g) stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 2;

an isolated polynucleotide complementary to a polynucleotide of (a), (b), (c), h) (d), (e), (f) or (g); and

15

f)

- i) an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ
  ID NO: 2 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
  - 10. An isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of:
    - a) an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 5 or SEQ
       ID NO: 5 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution;
- 5 b) SEQ ID NO: 4;
  - an isolated polynucleotide having at least 70% sequence identity with SEQ ID
     NO: 4;
  - an isolated polynucleotide having at least 80% sequence identity with SEQ ID
     NO: 4;
- e) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 90% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 4;
  - f) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID
     NO: 4;
  - g) an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 nucleic acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 4;
  - h) an isolated polynucleotide complementary to a polynucleotide of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g); and
  - an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ
     ID NO: 4 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
  - 11. An isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of a polynucleotide of the formula 5' X-(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>3</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Y 3', where X is hydrogen, Y is hydrogen or a metal, R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are any nucleic acid, n is an integer between 0-3000, and R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of:
    - a) an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 5 or SEQ ID NO: 5 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution;
      - b) SEQ ID NO: 4;

20

	c)	an isolated polynucleotide having at least 70% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 4;
10	d)	an isolated polynucleotide having at least 80% sequence identity with SEQ ID
		NO: 4;
	e)	an isolated polynucleotide having at least 90% sequence identity with SEQ ID
		NO: 4;
	f)	an isolated polynucleotide having at least 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID
15		NO: 4;
	g)	an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 nucleic acids that hybridizes under
		stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 4;
	h)	an isolated polynucleotide complementary to a polynucleotide of (a), (b), (c),
	.,	(d), (e), (f) or (g); and
20	· i)	an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ
	•	ID NO: 4 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like
		polypeptide.
12.	An i	solated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide selected from the
	grou	p consisting of:
	a)	an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 7 or SEQ
		ID NO: 7 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution;
5	b)	SEQ ID NO: 6;
	c)	an isolated polynucleotide having at least 70% sequence identity with SEQ ID
		NO: 6;
	d)	an isolated polynucleotide having at least 80% sequence identity with SEQ ID
		NO: 6;
10	e)	an isolated polynucleotide having at least 90% sequence identity with SEQ ID
		NO: 6;
	f)	an isolated polynucleotide having at least 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID
		NO: 6;
	g)	an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 nucleic acids that hybridizes under
15		stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 6;
	h)	an isolated polynucleotide complementary to a polynucleotide of (a), (b), (c),
		(d), (e), (f) or (g); and

- i) an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ
   ID NO: 6 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like
   polypeptide.
  - An isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of a polynucleotide of the formula 5' X-(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>3</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Y 3', where X is hydrogen, Y is hydrogen or a metal, R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are any nucleic acid, n is an integer between 0-3000, and R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of:
- an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 7 or SEQ ID NO: 7 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution;
  - b) SEQ ID NO: 6;
  - an isolated polynucleotide having at least 70% sequence identity with SEQ ID
     NO: 6;
- an isolated polynucleotide having at least 80% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO:6;
  - e) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 90% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 6;
  - f) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 6;
  - g) an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 nucleic acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 6;
  - h) an isolated polynucleotide complementary to a polynucleotide of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g); and
- 20 i) an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 6 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
  - 14. An isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of
    - a) an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 9 or SEQ ID
       NO: 9 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution;
- 5 b) SEQ ID NO 8;

5

- an isolated polynucleotide having at least 70% sequence identity with SEQ ID
   NO: 8;
- d) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 80% sequence identity with SEQ ID
   NO: 8;
- e) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 90% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 8;
  - f) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 8;
  - g) an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 nucleic acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 8;
  - h) an isolated polynucleotide complementary to a polynucleotide of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g); and
  - i) an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID
     NO: 8 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
  - An isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of a polynucleotide of the formula 5' X-(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>3</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Y 3', where X is hydrogen, Y is hydrogen or a metal, R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are any nucleic acid, n is an integer between 0-3000, and R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of:
  - a) an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 9 or SEQ
     ID NO: 9 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution;
    - b) SEQ ID NO: 8;
    - an isolated polynucleotide having at least 70% sequence identity with SEQ ID
       NO: 8;
- d) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 80% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 8;
  - e) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 90% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 8;
  - f) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID
     NO: 8;
  - g) an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 nucleic acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 8;

- h) an isolated polynucleotide complementary to a polynucleotide of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g); and
- i) an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 8 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
  - 16. An isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of:
    - a) an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 74 or SEQ
       ID NO: 74 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution;
- 5 b) SEQ ID NO: 73;
  - an isolated polynucleotide having at least 70% sequence identity with SEQ ID
     NO: 73;
  - an isolated polynucleotide having at least 80% sequence identity with SEQ ID
     NO: 73;
- e) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 90% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 73;
  - f) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID
     NO: 73;
  - g) an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 nucleic acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 73;
  - h) an isolated polynucleotide complementary to a polynucleotide of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g); and
  - i) an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ
     ID NO: 73 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like
     polypeptide.
  - 17. An isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of a polynucleotide of the formula 5' X-(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>3</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Y 3', where X is hydrogen, Y is hydrogen or a metal, R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are any nucleic acid, n is an integer between 0-3000, and R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of:
- an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 74 or SEQ ID NO: 74 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution;

- b) SEQ ID NO: 73;
- an isolated polynucleotide having at least 70% sequence identity with SEQ ID
   NO: 73;
- an isolated polynucleotide having at least 80% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 73;
  - an isolated polynucleotide having at least 90% sequence identity with SEQ ID
     NO: 73;
  - f) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 73;
  - g) an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 nucleic acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 73;
  - h) an isolated polynucleotide complementary to a polynucleotide of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g); and
- i) an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ
  ID NO: 73 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
  - 18. A isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of:
    - an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 76 or SEQ
       ID NO: 76 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution;
- 5 b) SEQ ID NO: 75;
  - an isolated polynucleotide having at least 70% sequence identity with SEQ ID
     NO: 75;
  - an isolated polynucleotide having at least 80% sequence identity with SEQ ID
     NO: 75;
- an isolated polynucleotide having at least 90% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 75;
  - f) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 75;
- g) an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 nucleic acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 75;

5

- h) an isolated polynucleotide complementary to a polynucleotide of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g); and
- an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ
   ID NO: 75 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like
   polypeptide.
- 19. An isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of a polynucleotide of the formula 5' X-(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sub>3</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Y 3', where X is hydrogen, Y is hydrogen or a metal, R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are any nucleic acid, n is an integer between 0-3000, and R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of:
- an isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 76 or SEQ
   ID NO: 76 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution;
  - b) SEQ ID NO: 75;
  - an isolated polynucleotide having at least 70% sequence identity with SEQ ID
     NO: 75;
- an isolated polynucleotide having at least 80% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 75;
  - e) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 90% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 75;
  - f) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 75;
  - g) an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 nucleic acids that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 75;
  - h) an isolated polynucleotide complementary to a polynucleotide of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g); and
- an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 75 and encodes a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
  - 20. An isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of:
    - a) SEQ ID NO: 42 or a degenerate variant thereof;

an isolated polynucleotide having at least 70% sequence identity with SEQ ID b) 5 NO: 42; an isolated polynucleotide having at least 80% sequence identity with SEQ ID c) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 90% sequence identity with SEQ ID d) NO: 42: an isolated polynucleotide having at least 95% sequence identity with SEQ ID 10 e) NO: 42; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 nucleic acids that hybridizes under f) stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 42: an isolated polynucleotide complementary to a polynucleotide of (a), (b), (c), g) 15 (d), (e), or (f); and an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ h) ID NO: 42 and encodes an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide. An isolated nucleic acid sequence consisting essentially of a polynucleotide of the 21. formula 5' X- $(R_1)_n$ - $(R_2)_n$ - $(R_3)_n$ -Y 3', where X is hydrogen, Y is hydrogen or a metal  $R_1$ and R3 are any nucleic acid, n is an integer between 0 and 3000, and R2 is selected from the group consisting of: 5 a) SEQ ID NO: 42 or degenerate variants thereof; an isolated polynucleotide having at least 70% sequence identity to SEQ ID b) NO: 42; c) an isolated polynucleotide having at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 42; 10 an isolated polynucleotide having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID d) NO: 42; an isolated polynucleotide having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID e) NO: 42; an isolated polynucleotide of at least 10 nucleic acids that hybridizes under f) 15 stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 42;

an isolated polynucleotide complementary to a polynucleotide of (a), (b), (c),

g)

(d), (e), or (f); and

- h) an isolated polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to SEQ ID NO: 42 and encodes an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
- 22. A recombinant nucleic acid construct comprising a regulatory sequence operably linked to polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide or a fragment thereof.
- 23. The recombinant nucleic acid construct of claim 22, wherein said lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
- 24. A recombinant nucleic acid construct comprising a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
- 25. The recombinant nucleic acid construct of claim 24, wherein said acyl
  CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is a plant acyl CoA:cholesterol
  acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
- 26. The recombinant construct of claim 22, wherein said regulatory sequence comprises a heterologous regulatory sequence.
- 27. The recombinant construct of claim 24, wherein said regulatory sequence comprises a heterologous regulatory sequence.
- 28. The recombinant construct of claim 22, wherein said regulatory sequence is functional in a plant cell.
- 29. The recombinant construct of claim 24, wherein said regulatory sequence is functional in a plant cell.
- 30. The recombinant construct of claim 22, further comprising a termination sequence.

- 31. The recombinant construct of claim 24 further comprising a termination sequence.
- 32. The recombinant construct of claim 22 wherein said polynucleotide is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 73 and 75.
- 33. The recombinant construct of claim 24, wherein said polynucleotide is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 33 and 42.
- 34. The recombinant construct of claim 22, wherein said regulatory sequence comprises a constitutive promoter.
- 35. The recombinant construct of claim 24, wherein said regulatory sequence comprises a constitutive promoter.
- 36. The recombinant construct of claim 22, wherein said regulatory sequence comprises an inducible promoter.
- 37. The recombinant construct of claim 24, wherein said regulatory sequence comprises an inducible promoter.
- 38. The recombinant construct of claim 22, wherein said regulatory sequence is selected from the group consisting of a tissue specific promoter, a developmentally regulated promoter, an organelle specific promoter, and a seed specific promoter.
- 39. The recombinant construct of claim 24, wherein said regulatory sequence is selected from the group consisting of a tissue specific promoter, a developmentally regulated promoter, an organelle specific promoter, and a seed specific promoter.
- 40. A host cell containing the recombinant construct of claim 22 or 24.

- 41. The host cell of claim 40, wherein said host cell is selected from the group consisting of plant cells, animal cells, insect cells, yeast, bacteria, bacteriophage and viruses.
- 42. The host cell of claim 40, wherein said host cell is a plant cell.
- 43. The host cell of claim 40, wherein said host cell expresses a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide or an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
- 44. The host cell of claim 43, wherein said cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is a plant acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
- 45. A plant comprising at least one host cell of claim 40.
- 46. The progeny of a plant of claim 45.
- 47. A seed from the plant of claim 45.
- 48. A plant comprising the recombinant construct of claim 22 or 24.
- 49. The progeny of a plant of claim 48.
- 50. A seed from the plant of claim 48.
- 51. A purified polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 3 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 5 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 7 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution, SEQ ID NO: 9, SEQ ID NO: 9 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution, SEQ ID NO: 74, SEQ ID NO: 74 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution, SEQ ID NO: 76 and SEQ ID NO: 76 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution.

5

- 52. A purified immunogenic polypeptide comprising at least 10 consecutive amino acids from an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 3 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 5 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 7 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution, SEQ ID NO: 9, SEQ ID NO: 9 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution, SEQ ID NO: 74, SEQ ID NO: 74 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution, SEQ ID NO: 76 and SEQ ID NO: 76 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution.
- 53. An antibody which specifically binds to an immunogenic polypeptide of claim 52.
- 54. A method for producing a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide or an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide comprising culturing a host cell of claim 40 under conditions permitting expression of said lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide or acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
- 55. The method of claim 54, further comprising isolating the cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide from the host cell or from the medium in which the host cell is cultured.
- A method for modifying the sterol content of a host cell, comprising transforming a host cell with a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide and culturing said host cell under conditions wherein said host cell expresses a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide such that said host cell has a modified sterol composition as compared to host cells without the recombinant construct.
- 57. The method of claim 56, wherein said lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

- 58. A method for modifying the sterol content of a host cell, comprising transforming a host cell with a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide and culturing said host cell under conditions wherein said host cell expresses an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide such that said host cell has a modified sterol composition as compared to host cells without the recombinant construct.
- 59. The method of claim 58, wherein said acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is a plant acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
- 60. The method of claim 56, wherein said modified sterol composition is an increase in sterol esters.
- 61. The method of claim 58, wherein said modified sterol composition is an increase in sterol esters.
- 62. The method of claim 56, wherein said polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 73 and 75.
- 63. The method of claim 58 wherein said polynucleotide encoding a acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is SEQ ID NO 33 OR 42.
- 64. The method of claim 56, wherein said regulatory sequence comprises a constitutive promoter.
- 65. The method of claim 58, wherein said regulatory sequence comprises a constitutive promoter.
- 66. The method of claim 56, wherein said regulatory sequence is an inducible promoter.
- 67. The method of claim 58, wherein said regulatory sequence is an inducible promoter.

- 68. The method of claim 56, wherein said regulatory sequence is a tissue specific promoter.
- 69. The method of claim 58, wherein said regulatory sequence is a tissue specific promoter.
- 70. The method of claim 56, wherein said regulatory sequence is a seed specific promoter.
- 71. The method of claim 58, wherein said regulatory sequence is a seed specific promoter.
- 72. The method of claim 56, wherein said polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is in the antisense orientation.
- 73. The method of claim 58, wherein said polynucleotide encoding an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is in the antisense orientation.
- 74. The method of claim 72, wherein said modified sterol composition is a decrease in sterol esters.
- 75. The method of claim 73, wherein said modified sterol composition is a decrease in sterol esters.
- 76. A plant comprising a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide wherein expression of said recombinant construct results in modified sterol composition of said plant as compared to the same plant without said recombinant construct.
- 77. The plant of claim 76, wherein said lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

- 78. The plant of claim 76, wherein said polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 73 and 75.
- 79. A plant comprising a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding an acyl CoA: cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide wherein expression of said recombinant construct results in modified sterol composition of said plant as compared to the same plant without said recombinant construct.
- 80. The plant of claim 79, wherein said acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is a plant acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
- 81. The plant of claim 79, wherein said polynucleotide encoding an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is SEQ ID NO: 33 or 42.
- 82. The plant of claim 76, wherein said regulatory sequence comprises a tissue specific promoter.
- 83. The plant of claim 79, wherein said regulatory sequence comprises a tissue specific promoter.
- 84. The plant of claim 76, wherein said regulatory sequence comprises a seed specific promoter.
- 85. The plant of claim 79, wherein said regulatory sequence comprises a seed specific promoter.
- 86. The plant of claim 76, wherein said modified sterol composition is an increase in sterol esters.
- 87. The plant of claim 79, wherein said modified sterol composition is an increase in sterol esters.

- 88. The plant of claim 76, wherein the polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is in the antisense orientation.
- 89. The plant of claim 79, wherein the polynucleotide encoding an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is in the antisense orientation.
- 90. An oil obtained from the plant of claim 76 or 79.
- 91. A method for producing an oil with a modified sterol composition comprising, providing a plant of claim 76 or 79 and extracting the oil from said plant.
- 92. An oil produced by the method of claim 91.
- 93. A method for altering oil production by a host cell comprising, transforming a host cell with a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide and culturing said host cell under conditions wherein said host cell expresses a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide such that said host cell has an altered oil production as compared to host cells without the recombinant construct.
- 94. The method of claim 93, wherein said lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
- 95. A method for altering oil production by a host cell comprising, transforming a host cell with a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide and culturing said host cell under conditions wherein said host cell expresses an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide such that said host cell has an altered oil production as compared to host cells without the recombinant construct.
- 96. The method of claim 95, wherein said acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is a plant acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.

- 97. The method of claim 93, wherein said oil production is increased.
- 98. The method of claim 95, wherein said oil production is increased.
- 99. The method of claim 93, wherein said host cell is a plant cell.
- 100. The method of claim 95, wherein said host cell is a plant cell.
- 101. The method of claim 93, wherein said polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 73 and 75.
- 102. The method of claim 95, wherein said polynucleotide encoding an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is SEQ ID NO: 33 or 42.
- 103. The method of claim 93, wherein said regulatory sequence is a tissue specific promoter.
- 104. The method of claim 95, wherein said regulatory sequence is a tissue specific promoter.
- 105. The method of claim 93, wherein said regulatory sequence is a seed specific promoter.
- 106. The method of claim 95, wherein said regulatory sequence is a seed specific promoter.
- 107. A plant comprising a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide wherein expression of said recombinant construct results in an altered production of oil by said plant as compared to the same plant without said recombinant construct.

- 108. The plant of claim 107, wherein said lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is a plant lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
- 109. A plant comprising a recombinant construct containing a regulatory sequence operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding an acyl CoA: cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide wherein expression of said recombinant construct results in an altered production of oil by said plant as compared to the same plant without said recombinant construct.
- 110. The plant of claim 109, wherein said acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is a plant acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide.
- 111. The plant of claim 107, wherein said oil production is increased.
- 112. The plant of claim 109, wherein said oil production is increased.
- 113. The plant of claim 107, wherein said polynucleotide encoding a lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 73 and 75.
- 114. The plant of claim 109, wherein said polynucleotide encoding an acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptide is SEQ ID NO: 33 or 42.
- 115. The plant of claim 107, wherein said regulatory sequence is a tissue specific promoter.
- 116. The plant of claim 109, wherein said regulatory sequence is a tissue specific promoter.
- 117. The plant of claim 107, wherein said regulatory sequence is a seed specific promoter.
- 118. The plant of claim 109, wherein said regulatory sequence is a seed specific promoter.
- 119. A food product comprising the oil of claim 90 or 92.

120. A food product comprising the plant of claim 107 or 109.

## SEQUENCE LISTING

```
<110> Monsanto Company
     <120> PLANT STEROL ACYLTRANSFERASES
     <130> MTC6718
 5 <140>
     <141>
     <150> 60/152,493
     <151> 1999-08-30
     <160> 80
10 <170> PatentIn Ver. 2.1
     <210> 1
     <211> 440
     <212> PRT
     <213> Homo sapiens
15 <400> 1
     Met Gly Pro Pro Gly Ser Pro Trp Gln Trp Val Thr Leu Leu Leu Gly
                                         10
     Leu Leu Pro Pro Ala Ala Pro Phe Trp Leu Leu Asn Val Leu Phe
                                      25
    Pro Pro His Thr Thr Pro Lys Ala Glu Leu Ser Asn His Thr Arg Pro
     Val Ile Leu Val Pro Gly Cys Leu Gly Asn Gln Leu Glu Ala Lys Leu
     Asp Lys Pro Asp Val Val Asn Trp Met Cys Tyr Arg Lys Thr Glu Asp
25 65
     Phe Phe Thr Ile Trp Leu Asp Leu Asn Met Phe Leu Pro Leu Gly Val
                                         90
    Asp Cys Trp Ile Asp Asn Thr Arg Val Val Tyr Asn Arg Ser Ser Gly
30
    Leu Val Ser Asn Ala Pro Gly Val Gln Ile Arg Val Pro Gly Phe Gly
    Lys Thr Tyr Ser Val Glu Tyr Leu Asp Ser Ser Lys Leu Ala Gly Tyr
                           135
    Leu His Thr Leu Val Gln Asn Leu Val Asn Asn Gly Tyr Val Arg Asp
35
                        150
                                            155
```

Glu Thr Val Arg Ala Ala Pro Tyr Asp Trp Arg Leu Glu Pro Gly Gln

170

	Gln	Glu	Glu	Tyr 180		Arg	Lys	Leu	Ala 185		Leu	Val	Glu	Glu 190		His
	Ala	Ala	Tyr 195		Lys	Pro	Val	Phe 200	Leu	Ile	Gly	His	Ser 205	Leu	Gly	Cys
5	Leu	His 210		Leu	Tyr	Phe	Leu 215	Leu	Arg	Gln	Pro	Gln 220	Ala	Trp	Lys	Asp
	Arg 225		Ile	Asp	Gly	Phe 230		Ser	Leu	Gly	Ala 235	Pro	Trp	Gly	Gly	Ser 240
10	Ile	Lys	Pro	Met	Leu 245	Val	Leu	Ala	Ser	Gly 250	Asp	Asn	Gln	Gly	Ile 255	Pro
	Ile	Met	Ser	Ser 260	Ile	Lys	Leu	Lys	Glu 265	Glu	Gln	Arg	Ile	Thr 270	Thr	Thr
	Ser	Pro	Trp 275	Met	Phe	Pro	Ser	Arg 280	Met	Ala	Trp	Pro	Glu 285	Asp	His	Val
15	Phe	Ile 290	Ser	Thr	Pro	Ser	Phe 295	Asn	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Arg 300	Asp	Phe	Gln	Arg
	Phe 305	Phe	Ala	Asp	Leu	His 310	Phe	Glu	Glu	Gly	Trp 315	Tyr	Met	Trp	Leu	Gln 320
20	Ser	Arg	Asp	Leu	Leu 325	Ala	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ala 330	Pro	Gly	Val	Glu	Val 335	Tyr
	Суз	Leu	Tyr	Gly 340	Val	Gly	Leu	Pro	Thr 345	Pro	Arg	Thr	Tyr	Ile 350	Tyr	Asp
	His	Gly	Phe 355	Pro	Tyr	Thr	Asp	Pro 360	Val	Gly	Val	Leu	Tyr 365	Glu	Asp	Gly
25		370					375		Thr	-		380			_	•
	Gly 385	Arg	Gln	Pro	Gln	Pro 390	Val	His	Leu	Leu	Pro 395	Leu	His	Gly	Ile	Gln 400
30					405				Leu	410					415	
	Ile	Leu	Leu	Gly 420	Ala	Tyr	Arg		Gly 425	Pro	Pro	Ala	Ser	Pro 430	Thr	Ala
	Ser	Pro	Glu 435	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Glu 440	•							

<210> 2

```
<211> 1299
     <212> DNA
     <213> Arabidopsis thaliana
    <400> 2
     atgaaaaaaa tatcttcaca ttattcggta gtcatagcga tactcgttgt ggtgacgatg 60
     acctcgatgt gtcaagctgt gggtagcaac gtgtaccctt tgattctggt tccaggaaac 120
     ggaggtaacc agctagaggt acggctggac agagaataca agccaagtag tgtctggtgt 180
     agcagctggt tatatccgat tcataagaag agtggtggat ggtttaggct atggttcgat 240
     gcagcagtgt tattgtctcc cttcaccagg tgcttcagcg atcgaatgat gttgtactat 300
     gaccetgatt tggatgatta ccaaaatget cetggtgtee aaaccegggt teetcattte 360
     ggttcgacca aatcacttct atacctcgac cctcgtctcc gagatgccac atcttacatg 420
     gaacatttgg tgaaagctct agagaaaaaa tgcgggtatg ttaacgacca aaccatccta 480
     ggageteeat atgattteag gtaeggeetg getgettegg gecaceegte eegtgtagee 540
    tcacagttcc tacaagacct caaacaattg gtggaaaaaa ctagcagcga gaacgaagga 600
     aagccagtga tactcctctc ccatagccta ggaggacttt tcgtcctcca tttcctcaac 660
     cgtaccaccc cttcatggcg ccgcaagtac atcaaacact ttgttgcact cgctgcgcca 720
     tggggtggga cgatctctca gatgaagaca tttgcttctg gcaacacact cggtgtccct 780
     ttagttaacc ctttgctggt cagacggcat cagaggacct ccgagagtaa ccaatggcta 840
    cttccatcta ccaaagtgtt tcacgacaga actaaaccgc ttgtcgtaac tccccaggtt 900
     aactacacag cttacgagat ggatcggttt tttgcagaca ttggattctc acaaggagtt 960
     gtgccttaca agacaagagt gttgccttta acagaggagc tgatgactcc gggagtgcca 1020
     gtcacttgca tatatgggag aggagttgat acaccggagg ttttgatgta tggaaaagga 1080
    ggattegata ageaaccaga gattaagtat ggagatggag atgggaeggt taatttggeg 1140
    agettageag etttgaaagt egatagettg aacacegtag agattgatgg agtttegeat 1200
    acatctatac ttaaagacga gatcgcactt aaagagatta tgaagcagat ttcaattatt 1260
    aattatgaat tagccaatgt taatgccgtc aatgaatga
    <210> 3
    <211> 432
30
    <212> PRT
    <213> Arabidopsis thaliana
    <400>3
    Met Lys Lys Ile Ser Ser His Tyr Ser Val Val Ile Ala Ile Leu Val
    Val Val Thr Met Thr Ser Met Cys Gln Ala Val Gly Ser Asn Val Tyr
35
    Pro Leu Ile Leu Val Pro Gly Asn Gly Gly Asn Gln Leu Glu Val Arg
    Leu Asp Arg Glu Tyr Lys Pro Ser Ser Val Trp Cys Ser Ser Trp Leu
40
         50
    Tyr Pro Ile His Lys Lys Ser Gly Gly Trp Phe Arg Leu Trp Phe Asp
    Ala Ala Val Leu Leu Ser Pro Phe Thr Arg Cys Phe Ser Asp Arg Met
                                         90
    Met Leu Tyr Tyr Asp Pro Asp Leu Asp Asp Tyr Gln Asn Ala Pro Gly
                100
                                    105
```

Val	Gln	Thr 115	Arg	Val	Pro	His	Phe 120	Gly	Ser	Thr	Lys	Ser 125	Leu	Leu	Tyr
Leu	Asp 130	Pro	Arg	Leu	Arg	Asp 135	Ala	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Met 140	Glu	His	Leu	Val
Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Lys	Lys	Сув	Gly	Tyr	Val	Asn	Asp	Gln	Thr	Tle	Len

- 5 Lys Ala Leu Glu Lys Lys Cys Gly Tyr Val Asn Asp Gln Thr Ile Leu 145 150 155 160
  - Gly Ala Pro Tyr Asp Phe Arg Tyr Gly Leu Ala Ala Ser Gly His Pro 165 170 175
- Ser Arg Val Ala Ser Gln Phe Leu Gln Asp Leu Lys Gln Leu Val Glu 10 180 185 190
  - Lys Thr Ser Ser Glu Asn Glu Gly Lys Pro Val Ile Leu Leu Ser His 195 200 205
  - Ser Leu Gly Gly Leu Phe Val Leu His Phe Leu Asn Arg Thr Thr Pro 210 215 220
- Ser Trp Arg Arg Lys Tyr Ile Lys His Phe Val Ala Leu Ala Ala Pro 225 230 235 240
  - Trp Gly Gly Thr Ile Ser Gln Met Lys Thr Phe Ala Ser Gly Asn Thr 245 250 255
- Leu Gly Val Pro Leu Val Asn Pro Leu Leu Val Arg Arg His Gln Arg 20 265 270
  - Thr Ser Glu Ser Asn Gln Trp Leu Leu Pro Ser Thr Lys Val Phe His 275 280 285
  - Asp Arg Thr Lys Pro Leu Val Val Thr Pro Gln Val Asn Tyr Thr Ala 290 295 300
- 25 Tyr Glu Met Asp Arg Phe Phe Ala Asp Ile Gly Phe Ser Gln Gly Val 305 310 315 320
  - Val Pro Tyr Lys Thr Arg Val Leu Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Leu Met Thr 325 330 335
- Pro Gly Val Pro Val Thr Cys Ile Tyr Gly Arg Gly Val Asp Thr Pro 340 345 350
  - Glu Val Leu Met Tyr Gly Lys Gly Gly Phe Asp Lys Gln Pro Glu Ile 355 360 365
  - Lys Tyr Gly Asp Gly Asp Gly Thr Val Asn Leu Ala Ser Leu Ala Ala 370 375 380
- 35 Leu Lys Val Asp Ser Leu Asn Thr Val Glu Ile Asp Gly Val Ser His 385 390 395 400
  - Thr Ser Ile Leu Lys Asp Glu Ile Ala Leu Lys Glu Ile Met Lys Gln
    405 410 415

<210> 4

```
Ile Ser Ile Ile Asn Tyr Glu Leu Ala Asn Val Asn Ala Val Asn Glu
420 425 430
```

```
<211> 1641
     <212> DNA
     <213> Arabidopsis thaliana
     <400> 4
     atgggagcga attcgaaatc agtaacggct teetteaccg teatcgccgt tttttettg 60
    atttgcggtg gccgaactgc ggtggaggat gagaccgagt ttcacggcga ctactcgaag 120
    ctatcgggta taatcattcc gggatttgcg tcgacgcagc tacgagcgtg gtcgatcctt 180
    gactgtccat acactecgtt ggacttcaat cegetegace tegtatgget agacaccact 240
    aagettettt etgetgteaa etgetggttt aagtgtatgg tgetagatee ttataateaa 300
    acagaccatc ccgagtgtaa gtcacggcct gacagtggtc tttcagccat cacagaattg 360
    gatccaggtt acataacagg teetetttet actgtetgga aagagtgget taagtggtqt 420
    gttgagtttg gtatagaagc aaatgcaatt gtcgctgttc catacgattg gagattgtca 480
    ccaaccaaat tggaagagcg tgacctttac tttcacaagc tcaagttgac ctttgaaact 540
    gctttaaaac tccgtggcgg cccttctata gtatttgccc attcaatggg taataatgtc 600
    ttcagatact ttctggaatg gctgaggcta gaaattgcac caaaacatta tttgaagtgg 660
    cttgatcagc atatccatgc ttatttcgct gttggagctc ctcttcttgg ttctgttgag 720
    gcaatcaaat ctactctctc tggtgtaacg tttggccttc ctgtttctga gggaactgct 780
    cggttgttgt ccaattettt tgcgtcgtca ttgtggctta tgccattttc aaagaattgc 840
    aagggtgata acacatcctg gacgcatttt tctgggggtg ctgcaaagaa agataagcgc 900
    gtataccact gtgatgaaga ggaatatcaa tcaaaatatt ctggctggcc gacaaatatt 960
25 attaacattg aaatteette cactagegtt acagaaacag etetagteaa catgaccage 1020
    atggaatgtg gccttcccac ccttttgtct ttcacagccc gtgaactagc agatgggact 1080
    cttttcaaag caatagaaga ctatgaccca gatagcaaga ggatgttaca ccagttaaag 1140
    aagttgtatc atgatgaccc tgtttttaat cctctgactc cttgggagag accacctata 1200
    aaaaatgtat tttgcatata tggtgctcat ctaaagacag aggttggtta ttactttgcc 1260
    ccaagtggca aaccttatcc tgataattgg atcatcacgg atatcattta cgaaactgaa 1320
    ggttccctcg tgtcaaggtc tggaactgtg gttgatggga acgctggacc tataactggg 1380
    gatgagacgg taccetatea tteactetet tggtgcaaga attggetegg acctaaagtt 1440
    aacataacaa tggctcccca gccagaacac gatggaagcg acgtacatgt ggaactaaat 1500
    gttgatcatg agcatgggtc agacatcata gctaacatga caaaagcacc aagggttaag 1560
35 tacataacct tttatgaaga ctctgagagc attccgggga agagaaccgc agtctgggag 1620
    cttgataaaa gtgggtatta a
                                                                      1641
```

<210> 5 <211> 546 <212> PRT

<213> Arabidopsis thaliana

Met Gly Ala Asn Ser Lys Ser Val Thr Ala Ser Phe Thr Val Ile Ala
1 5 10 15

Val Phe Phe Leu Ile Cys Gly Gly Arg Thr Ala Val Glu Asp Glu Thr 45 20 25 30

Glu Phe His Gly Asp Tyr Ser Lys Leu Ser Gly Ile Ile Pro Gly 35 40 45

•

	Pho	e Al 5	a Se O	r Th	r Gl	n Lei	a Arg	g Ala 5	a Trj	Se:	r Ile	E Let		o Cys	s Pro	o Tyr
•	Th:	r Pr	o Le	u As	p Phe	e Ası 70	Pro	o Let	ı Asp	Lei	ı Val		Lei	ı Asp	Thi	Thr 80
5	Lys	5 Le	u Le	u Se	r Ala	a Val	l Ası	n Cys	Trp	Phe 90		су Су	Met	. Val	Let 95	Asp
	Pro	Ту:	r Ası	10:	n Thr	: Asp	His	Prc	Glu 105	Cys	Lys	Ser	Arg	Pro 110		Ser
10	Gly	Lei	u Ser 115	Al:	a Ile	Thr	Glu	Leu 120	Asp	Pro	Gly	Tyr	1le 125		Gly	Pro
	Leu	Se:	r Thi	· Va	l Trp	Lys	Glu 135	Trp	Leu	Lys	Trp	Cys 140		Glu	Phe	Gly
	Ile 145	Gli	ı Ala	Ası	n Ala	11e 150	Val	Ala	Val	Pro	Tyr 155	Asp	Trp	Arg	Leu	Ser 160
15	Pro	Thr	Lys	Lei	1 Glu 165	Glu	Arg	Asp	Leu	Tyr 170	Phe	His	Lys	Leu	Lys 175	Leu
	Thr	Phe	Glu	Thr 180	Ala	Leu	Lys	Leu	Arg 185	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Ile 190	Val	Phe
20	Ala	His	Ser 195	Met	Gly	Asn	Asn	Val 200	Phe	Arg	Tyr	Phe	Leu 205	Glu	Trp	Leu
	Arg	Leu 210	Glu	Ile	Ala	Pro	Lys 215	His	Tyr	Leu	Lys	Trp 220	Leu	Asp	Gln	His
	Ile 225	His	Ala	Tyr	Phe	Ala 230	Val	Gly	Ala	Pro	Leu 235	Leu	Gly	Ser	Val	Glu 240
25	Ala	Ile	Lys	Ser	Thr 245	Leu	Ser	Gly	Val	Thr 250	Phe	Gly	Leu	Pro	Val 255	Ser
	Glu	Gly	Thr	Ala 260	Arg	Leu	Leu	Ser	Asn 265	Ser	Phe	Ala	Ser	Ser 270	Leu	Trp
30	Leu	Met	Pro 275	Phe	Ser	Lys	Asn	Cys 280	Lys	Gly	Asp		Thr 285	Ser	Trp	Thr
	His	Phe 290	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ala	Ala 295	Lys	Lys	Asp		Arg 300	Val	Tyr	His	Сув
	Asp 305	Glu	Glu	Glu	Tyr	Gln 310	Ser	Lys '	Тут		Gly 315	Trp	Pro	Thr .		Ile 320
35	Ile	Asn	Ile	Glu	1le 325	Pro	Ser	Thr :		Val 330	Thr	Glu '	Thr :		Leu 335	Val
	Asn i	Met	Thr	Ser 340	Met (	Glu (	Cys (		Leu :	Pro '	Thr 1	Leu 1		Ser 1	Phe '	Thr

```
Ala Arg Glu Leu Ala Asp Gly Thr Leu Phe Lys Ala Ile Glu Asp Tyr
             355
                                  360
     Asp Pro Asp Ser Lys Arg Met Leu His Gln Leu Lys Lys Leu Tyr His
     Asp Asp Pro Val Phe Asn Pro Leu Thr Pro Trp Glu Arg Pro Pro Ile
     385
                          390
                                              395
     Lys Asn Val Phe Cys Ile Tyr Gly Ala His Leu Lys Thr Glu Val Gly
     Tyr Tyr Phe Ala Pro Ser Gly Lys Pro Tyr Pro Asp Asn Trp Ile Ile
10
                 420
                                     425
     Thr Asp Ile Ile Tyr Glu Thr Glu Gly Ser Leu Val Ser Arg Ser Gly
                                 440
     Thr Val Val Asp Gly Asn Ala Gly Pro Ile Thr Gly Asp Glu Thr Val
                             455
     Pro Tyr His Ser Leu Ser Trp Cys Lys Asn Trp Leu Gly Pro Lys Val
                         470
     Asn Ile Thr Met Ala Pro Gln Pro Glu His Asp Gly Ser Asp Val His
                     485
                                         490
     Val Glu Leu Asn Val Asp His Glu His Gly Ser Asp Ile Ile Ala Asn
20
                 500
    Met Thr Lys Ala Pro Arg Val Lys Tyr Ile Thr Phe Tyr Glu Asp Ser
                                 520
    Glu Ser Ile Pro Gly Lys Arg Thr Ala Val Trp Glu Leu Asp Lys Ser
        530
                             535
25
    Gly Tyr
    545
    <210> 6
    <211> 1608
    <212> DNA
30.
    <213> Arabidopsis thaliana
    <400> 6
    atgtctctat tactggaaga gatcattaga tcagtagagg ctttgctgaa gctcagaaat 60
    cggaatcaag aaccctatgt tgacccgaat ctaaacccgg ttcttctagt tccaggaatc 120
    gctggatcaa ttctaaacgc cgttgatcat gagaacggga acgaagaacg tgtttgggtt 180
    aggatetttg gtgetgatea tgagtttega acaaagatgt ggtetegatt tgateettea 240
    actggtaaaa cgatatctct tgatccaaaa acgagtattg ttgttcctca agacagagct 300
    gggctacatg caattgatgt cttagaccct gatatgattg ttggccgtga gtctgtgtac 360
    tatttccatg agatgattgt tgagatgatc ggatggggat ttgaagaagg gaaaaccctt 420
    tttggttttg gttatgattt ccgccaaagc aacagactgc aggaaacgtt ggaccagttt 480
   gctaaaaagt tggaaactgt ttataaagcc tcaggagaga agaagattaa tgttattagt 540
    cattctatgg gaggactatt ggtgaaatgt ttcatgggtc tgcatagtga tatattcgag 600
```

```
aagtatgtac agaattggat tgctattgct gctccatttc gaggtgctcc tggatatatc 660
    acatcgactt tattgaatgg aatgtcgttt gtcaatggtt gggaacagaa ctttttcgtc 720
    tctaagtgga gcatgcatca gctgcttatt gagtgtccat ccatatatga gctgatgtgt 780
    tgtccgtatt ttaaatggga gctccctccc gtcttagagc tgtggagaga gaaagagagc 840
 5 aatgatggag ttggaacctc tgatgttgtt cttgagtctt accgtagcct ggagagcctt 900
    gaagttttta cgaaatctct ttcgaataat acagctgatt attgtggaga gtcgatcgat 960
    ctteetttta actggaagat catggagtgg geteacaaaa ccaagcaagt attageetet 1020
    gccaagctgc ctccgaaagt taaattctat aacatatatg ggaccaatct agaaacccct 1080
    catagtgttt gctatgggaa tgagaagatg cccgttaaag atctaacgaa tctaagatac 1140
10 ttccagccga catatatatg cgtggatggt gatggcacag tcccgatgga atctgccatg 1200
    gcggatgggc ttgaagcagt agcaagagtt ggagtccctg gtgagcaccg aggaatcctc 1260
    aacgatcacc gtgtcttccg aatgctcaaa aaatggctaa atgtaggcga accagacccg 1320
    ttctacaacc cagtaaacga ttatgtcatc cttcccacca catatgaatt tgagaaattc 1380
    catgagaatg gactcgaggt tgcttccgtg aaagaatcgt gggacatcat atcagatgac 1440
15 aacaatateg gcacaacegg gtcaacegtg aactecatat cagtetetea acetggagat 1500
    gatcaaaacc ctcaagctga agctcgtgca accttaaccg tccaaccaca aagcgatggt 1560
    agacaacatg tagagctcaa tgctgtaagt gtctctgttg atgcataa
    <210> 7
    <211> 535
```

20 <212> PRT

<213> Arabidopsis thaliana

<400> 7

Met Ser Leu Leu Glu Glu Ile Ile Arg Ser Val Glu Ala Leu Leu 1 5 10 15

25 Lys Leu Arg Asn Arg Asn Gln Glu Pro Tyr Val Asp Pro Asn Leu Asn 20 25 30

Pro Val Leu Leu Val Pro Gly Ile Ala Gly Ser Ile Leu Asn Ala Val 35 40 45

Asp His Glu Asn Gly Asn Glu Glu Arg Val Trp Val Arg Ile Phe Gly 50 55 60

Ala Asp His Glu Phe Arg Thr Lys Met Trp Ser Arg Phe Asp Pro Ser 65 70 75 80

Thr Gly Lys Thr Ile Ser Leu Asp Pro Lys Thr Ser Ile Val Val Pro 85 90 95

35 Gln Asp Arg Ala Gly Leu His Ala Ile Asp Val Leu Asp Pro Asp Met
100 105 110

Ile Val Gly Arg Glu Ser Val Tyr Tyr Phe His Glu Met Ile Val Glu 115 120 125

Met Ile Gly Trp Gly Phe Glu Glu Gly Lys Thr Leu Phe Gly Phe Gly
130 135 140

Tyr Asp Phe Arg Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Gln Glu Thr Leu Asp Gln Phe 145 150 155 160

	Ala	Lys	Lys	Leu	Glu 165	Thr	Val	Tyr	Lys	Ala 170	Ser	Gly	Glu	Lys	Lys 175	Ile
	Asn	Val	Ile	Ser 180	His	Ser	Met	Gly	Gly 185	Leu	Leu	Val	Lys	Cys 190	Phe	Met
5	Gly	Leu	His 195	Ser	Asp	Ile	Phe	Glu 200	Lys	Tyr	Val	Gln	Asn 205	Trp	Ile	Ala
	Ile	Ala 210	Ala	Pro	Phe	Arg	Gly 215	Ala	Pro	Gly	Tyr	Ile 220	Thr	Ser	Thr	Leu
10	Leu 225	Asn	Gly	Met	Ser	Phe 230	Val	Asn	Gly	Trp	Glu 235	Gln	Asn	Phe	Phe	Val 240
	Ser	Lys	Trp	Ser	Met 245	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	Ile 250	Glu	Cys	Pro	Ser	Ile 255	Tyr
	Glu	Leu	Met	Cys 260	Cys	Pro	Tyr	Phe	Lys 265	Trp	Glu	Leu	Pro	Pro 270	Val	Leu
15	Glu	Leu	Trp 275	Arg	Glu	Lys	Glu	Ser 280	Asn	Asp	Gly	Val	Gly 285	Thr	Ser	Asp
	Val	Val 290	Leu	Glu	Ser	Tyr	Arg 295	Ser	Leu	Glu	Ser	Leu 300	Glu	Val	Phe	Thr
20	Lys 305	Ser	Leu	Ser	Asn	Asn 310	Thr	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Cys 315	Gly	Glu	Ser	Ile	Asp 320
	Leu	Pro	Phe	Asn	Trp 325	Lys	Ile	Met	Glu	Trp 330	Ala	His	Lys	Thr	Lys 335	Gln
	Val	Leu	Ala	Ser. 340	Ala	Lys	Leu	Pro	Pro 345	Lys	Val	Lys	Phe	Tyr 350	Asn	Ile
25	Tyr	Gly	Thr 355	Asn	Leu	Glu	Thr	Pro 360	His	Ser	Val	Сув	Tyr 365	Gly	Asn	Glu
	Lys	Met 370	Pro	Val	Lys	Asp	Leu 375	Thr	Asn	Leu	Arg	Tyr 380	Phe	Gln	Pro	Thr
30	Tyr 385	Ile	Cys	Val	Asp <sub>.</sub>	Gly 390	Asp	Gly	Thr	Val	Pro 395	Met	Glu	Ser	Ala	Met 400
	Ala	Asp	Gly	Leu	Glu 405	Ala	Val	Ala	Arg	Val 410	Gly	Val	Pro	Gly	Glu 415	His
	Arg	Gly	Ile	Leu 420	Asn	Asp	His	Arg	Val 425	Phe	Arg	Met	Leu	Lys 430	Lys	Trp
35	Leu	Asn	Val 435	Gly	Glu	Pro	Asp	Pro 140	Phe	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Val 445	Asn	Asp	Tyr
	Val	Ile 450	Leu	Pro	Thr	Thr	Tyr 455	Glu	Phe	Glu	Lys	Phe 460	His	Glu	Asn	Gly

```
Leu Glu Val Ala Ser Val Lys Glu Ser Trp Asp Ile Ile Ser Asp Asp
     465
                         470
                                             475
     Asn Asn Ile Gly Thr Thr Gly Ser Thr Val Asn Ser Ile Ser Val Ser
                                         490
    Gln Pro Gly Asp Asp Gln Asn Pro Gln Ala Glu Ala Arg Ala Thr Leu
                                     505
     Thr Val Gln Pro Gln Ser Asp Gly Arg Gln His Val Glu Leu Asn Ala
    Val Ser Val Ser Val Asp Ala
10
        530
    <210> 8
    <211> 1344
    <212> DNA
    <213> Arabidopsis thaliana
    <400> 8
15
    atgggctgga ttccgtgtcc gtgctgggga accaacgacg atgaaaacgc cggcgaggtg 60
    geggategtg atceggtget tetagtatet ggaattggag getetattet geattetaag 120
    aagaagaatt caaagtetga aattegggtt tgggteegaa tatttetage taacettgee 180
    tttaagcaga goototggto tototataat oocaaaactg gttatacaga googttggat 240
    gataatattg aagtattggt ccctgatgat gaccatggac tctatgcaat tgacattcta 300
    gatecetett ggtttgtaaa getttgteae ttgaeggagg tttateaett teaegatatg 360
    atagaaatgc tggttggatg cggttataag aaggggacta cattattcgg ttatggttac 420
    gatttccgtc aaagcaatag gatcgatcta cttatactag gtctgaagaa gaagctggaa 480
    actgcatata aacgttcagg ggggagaaaa gtcactatca tctcccattc aatgggagga 540
    cttatggttt catgtttcat gtatctccat ccggaggcat tttccaagta tgtaaataaa 600
    tggattacaa ttgcaacacc tttccaagga gcaccagggt gcatcaatga ttcaatcttg 660
    actggagtgc aatttgtgga agggttagaa: agtttctttt ttgtgtcacg ttggacgatg 720
    caccaactgt tggtcgaatg cccatctata tatgagatga tggcaaatcc agactttaag 780
    tggaaaaagc aaccagagat tcgagtttgg cgtaagaaat ctgaaaacga cgttgatact 840
30 totgtagaac tggaatcatt tggottaatc gagagtattg atctattcaa cgatgcatta 900
    aaaaataacg agctaagcta tggtgggaat aaaatagctt tgccctttaa ctttgctatc 960
    ctcgactggg ctgctaagac aagagaaatt ctcaacaaag cgcaacttcc tgatggagtg 1020
    tccttctata acatatatgg agtgtcactt aatacaccct ttgatgtttg ttatggcaca 1080
    gagacttete egatagaega tttgtetgaa atatgteaaa etatgeetga gtatacatat 1140
   gtagatggag atggaactgt ccctgctgaa tcagctgcag ctgctcagtt taaagcagtt 1200
    gctagcgtag gagtttcggg tagccaccgc gggcttctcc gtgatqaaaq aqtqtttqaq 1260
    ctcattcaac aatggttagg agttgagccc aagaaggcta aacggaagca tttaaggact 1320
    cacaaagtag ttgattctgg ttaa
    <210> 9
    <211> 447
    <212> PRT
    <213> Arabidopsis thaliana
    <400> 9
    Met Gly Trp Ile Pro Cys Pro Cys Trp Gly Thr Asn Asp Asp Glu Asn
```

	Ala	Gly	Glu	Val 20		Asp	Arg	Asp	Pro 25		Leu	Leu	Val	Ser	-	Ile
	Gly	Gly	Ser 35		Leu	His	Ser	Lys 40		Lys	Asn	Ser	Lys 45		Glu	Ile
5	Arg	Val 50		Val	Arg	Ile	Phe 55	Leu	Ala	Asn	Leu	Ala 60		. Lys	Gln	Ser
	Leu 65		Ser	Leu	Tyr	Asn 70		Lys	Thr	Gly	Tyr 75	Thr	Glu	Pro	Leu	Asp 80
10	Asp	Asn	Ile	Glu	Val 85		Val	Pro	Asp	Asp 90	Asp	His	Gly	Leu	Tyr 95	
	Ile	Asp	Ile	Leu 100		Pro	Ser	Trp	Phe 105	Val	Lys	Leu	Сув	His 110	Leu	Thr
	Glu	Val	Tyr 115	His	Phe	His	Asp	Met 120	Ile	Glu	Met	Leu	Val 125		Сув	Gly
15	Tyr	Lys 130	Lys	Gly	Thr	Thr	Leu 135	Phe	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Tyr 140	Asp	Phe	Arg	Gln
	Ser 145	Asn	Arg	Ile	Asp	Leu 150	Leu	Ile	Leu	Gly	Leu 155	Lys	Lys	Lys	Leu	Glu 160
20	Thr	Ala	Tyr	Lys	Arg 165	Ser	Gly	Gly	Arg	Lys 170	Val	Thr	Ile	Ile	Ser 175	His
	Ser	Met	Gly	Gly 180	Leu	Met	Val	Ser	Cys 185	Phe	Met	Tyr	Leu	His 190	Pro	Glu
	Ala	Phe	Ser 195	Lys	Tyr	Val	Asn	Lуs 200	Trp	Ile	Thr	Ile	Ala 205	Thr	Pro	Phe
25	Gln	Gly 210	Ala	Pro	Gly	Сув	Ile 215	Asn	qaA	Ser	Ile	Leu 220	Thr	Gly	Val	Gln
	Phe 225	Val	Glu	Gly	Leu	Glu 230	Ser	Phe	Phe	Phe	Val 235	Ser	Arg	Trp	Thr	Met 240
30	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	Val 245	Glu	Сув	Pro	Ser	Ile 250	Tyr	Glụ	Met	Met	Ala 255	Asn
	Pro	Asp	Phe	Lys 260	Trp	Lys	Lys	Gln	Pro 265	Glu	Ile	Arg	Val	Trp 270	Arg	Lys
	Lys	Ser	Glu 275	Asn	Asp	Val	Asp	Thr 280	Ser	Val	Glu	Leu	Glu 285	Ser	Phe	Gly
35	Leu	Ile 290	Glu,	Ser	Ile		Leu 295	Phe	Asn	Asp	Ala	Leu 300	Lys	Asn	Asn	Glu
	Leu 305	Ser	Tyr	Gly	Gly	Asn 310	Lys	Ile	Ala	Leu	Pro 315	Phe	Asn	Phe	Ala	Ile 320

ì

```
Leu Asp Trp Ala Ala Lys Thr Arg Glu Ile Leu Asn Lys Ala Gln Leu
                                          330
      Pro Asp Gly Val Ser Phe Tyr Asn Ile Tyr Gly Val Ser Leu Asn Thr
 5 Pro Phe Asp Val Cys Tyr Gly Thr Glu Thr Ser Pro Ile Asp Asp Leu
              355
                                  360
     Ser Glu Ile Cys Gln Thr Met Pro Glu Tyr Thr Tyr Val Asp Gly Asp
                              375
     Gly Thr Val Pro Ala Glu Ser Ala Ala Ala Gln Phe Lys Ala Val
 10
                         390
     Ala Ser Val Gly Val Ser Gly Ser His Arg Gly Leu Leu Arg Asp Glu
                     405 .
     Arg Val Phe Glu Leu Ile Gln Gln Trp Leu Gly Val Glu Pro Lys Lys
                                     425
     Ala Lys Arg Lys His Leu Arg Thr His Lys Val Val Asp Ser Gly
                                 440
     <210> 10
     <211> 3107
     <212> DNA
20
     <213> Arabidopsis thaliana
     <400> 10
     cetttttgat ettteagete aatgagettt teteaatttt ttgggggaac tgaatatgtg 60
     aatttcaaag tttccacatc gagtttattc acacgtcttg aatttcgtcc atcctcgttc 120
     tgttatccag ctttgaactc ctcccgaccc tgctatggat atattaaaaa aaaagtgttt 180
25 tgtgggttgc atctttgtta cgatctgcat cttcttcttt cggctcagtg ttcatgtttt 240
   tgctatggta gagatgggca atgttattgt tgatggtaac agtggtatag ttgatagtat 300
     cttaactaat caattatctc tttgattcag gcctctatgt tgggtggaac acatgtcact 360
     tgacaatgaa actgggttgg atccagctgg tattagagtt cgagctgtat caggactcgt 420
     ggctgctgac tactttgctc ctggctactt tgtctgggca gtgctgattg ctaaccttgc 480
     acatattgga tatgaagaga aaaatatgta catggctgca tatgactggc ggctttcgtt 540
     tcagaacaca gaggttettt teteategtt etttetatta ttetgtteca tgttaegttt 600
     ctttcttcat tacttaaggc ttaaatatgt ttcatgttga attaataggt acgtgatcag 660
     actcttagcc gtatgaaaag taatatagag ttgatggttt ctaccaatgg tggaaaaaaa 720
     gcagttatag ttccgcattc catgggggtc ttgtattttc tacattttat gaagtgggtt 780
- 35
     gaggcaccag ctcctctggg tggcggggt gggccagatt ggtgtgcaaa gtatattaag 840
     geggtgatga acattggtgg accatttett ggtgttecaa aagetgttge agggetttte 900
     tctgctgaag caaaggatgt tgcagttgcc aggtattgaa tatctgctta tacttttgat 960
     gatcagaacc ttggctctgg aactcaaagt tattctacta aatatcaatt ctaataacat 1020
     tgctatatta tcgctgcaac tgacattggt tgattatttt qctgcttatq taactqaaac 1080
40 tetettgaga ttagacaaat gatgaattga taattettae geattgetet gtgatgacea 1140
     gtttettage ttegaegata acatttgtca tactgtettt tggagggeat tgaattttgc 1200
     tatggaaagc gctggagctt ccatgcttgc attctttacc aattagcatt attctgcttc 1260
     tttcaattt cttgtatatg catctaiggt cttttatttc ttcttaatta aagactcgtt 1320
     ggagtagttg ctctattagt cgcttggttc cttaatatag aactttactt tcttcgaaaa 1380
     ttgcagagcg attgccccag gattcttaga caccgatata tttagacttc agaccttgca 1440
```

gcatgtaatg agaatgacac gcacatggga ctcaacaatg tctatgttac cgaaqqqaqq 1500

```
tgacacaata tggggcgggc ttgattggtc accggagaaa ggccacacct gttgtgggaa 1560
    aaagcaaaag aacaacgaaa cttgtggtga agcaggtgaa aacggagttt ccaagaaaag 1620
    tcctgttaac tatggaagga tgatatcttt tgggaaagaa gtagcagagg ctgcgccatc 1680
    tgagattaat aatattgatt ttcgagtaag gacatataaa tcataataaa ccttgtacat 1740
    tttgtgattg tatgatgaat atctgtacat tttatctggt gaagggtgct gtcaaaggtc 1800
    agagtatece aaateacace tgtegtgaeg tgtggaeaga gtaceatgae atgggaattg 1860
    ctgggatcaa agctatcgct gagtataagg tctacactgc tggtgaagct atagatctac 1920
    tacattatgt tgctcctaag atgatggcgc gtggtgccgc tcatttctct tatgggattg 1980
    ctgatgattt ggatgacacc aagtatcaag atcccaaata ctggtcaaat ccgttagaga 2040
    caaagtaagt gatttettga ttecaactgt atcettegte etgatgeatt atcagtettt 2100
    ttgttttcgg tcttgttgga tatggttttc agctcaaagc ttacaaagct gtttctgagc 2160
    ctttctcaaa aaggcttgct cagttatatt gaggtgctaa agttgataca tgtgactctt 2220
    gcttataaat cctccgtttg gtttgttctg ctttttcaga ttaccgaatg ctcctgagat 2280
    ggaaatctac tcattatacg gagtggggat accaacggaa cgagcatacg tatacaagct 2340
    taaccagtet cccgacagtt gcatcccctt tcagatattc acttctgctc acgaggagga 2400
    cgaagatagc tgtctgaaag caggagttta caatgtggat ggggatgaaa cagtacctgt 2460
    cggaatcaag acttacataa gagaatacaa tcactctccg ccggctaacc tgttggaagg 2580
    gcgcgggacg cagagtggtg cccatgttga tatcatggga aactttgctt tgatcgaaga 2640
20
    tatcatgagg gttgccgccg gaggtaacgg gtctgatata ggacatgacc aggtccactc 2700
    tggcatattt gaatggtegg agegtattga eetgaagetg tgaatateat gatetettta 2760
    agetgteetg teagettatg tgaateeaat actttgaaag agagateate ateaatteat 2820
    catcatcgtc atcatcatga tgctcaactc acaaagaagc ctgagaatga tactttggtg 2880
    cgaaattctc aatacctctt taatattctt attgaatgta aattatacaa tcctatctaa 2940
25
    atttgtgggt tatacgtagt gtagaggatg attcaaattt gtgataaatt tggtaatcaa 3060
    agttaattct gaaaatgcaa caccacatga actatgtcac taaggcc
                                                                    3107
    <210> 11
    <211> 1680
30
    <212> DNA
    <213> Arabidopsis thaliana
    <220>
    <221> unsure
    <222> (694)
35 <223> n=unkown
    <400> 11.
    egeataaggt gttegagtgt ttgeagettg agaagtteeg agteeaagag acetggagee 60
    aaagatctga accataaaaa tgaccaatca aaatccatta agccaattca aatattcact 120
    aaaaatgtta tagtteteat gaataetaae ataacaagtg aaagtaaatt taaaaatgtt 180
   catggaccta acctggcgta acggtatgtc tttgccttca gcagaaagta aattactgac 240
   ggctttaggg acacctaaaa aggcgggtcc aatgttgacg acggatttga tgtgtttggc 300
    acaccaacct ggaccacccc caccgcctcc atcaggaaga ggtgtttcta cccatttaag 360
    gaagtgaagg aaatagatag cccccattga atgcggaacc accacaactt tcttaaaccc 420
    attggtggca tacattaget egattttget etteagteta ettaaegatt ggteaegtae 480
  ctgctcggtt tcaatccaaa aactatagat tagtccaaag ctctacaaca atatgtaatt 540
    acatacacta aagtagctaa tcatggaggt cttatagtat atcattatca tcattctcta 600
    gaccaccagt gttgtcaatg tgatcatata ggtattaata acgactaatc tgagcatacc 660
    tcggtgttat ggaaagagag tctccaatca taangaggcc atgtgaaggt tcttgccttc 720
    atatccaatt tttgccaaat tetetatgag aactgeecaa geaaagtage atggtgegaa 780
   atagtetgea gecactagte etgggactge teggacaegg atteceggtg gategagaec 840
    ggtctcactg tctagagata agtgctccaa ccagcacaat ggcctataaa tcaaattaca 900
    acaattaaac gaccaagtat acacttcaaa ctaattcaga attgagaaaa tcgaaatgct 960
```

Ţ,

aaccagaaaa tcatgtaaat caaaaaccgt aacaatcaat atatatat atattttcca 1020

```
gaatccatgt taaaaccata accaaaaata tatgaaaatt tagaaatact aaaataatat 1080
     gttaaaactg atattctaaa tttagtaagt tttaaaaatgc aatgaaatcg tcattcatgt 1140
     tttgaacata aatatattt atagttttgt aggacgattt tctacttcct atatagaaat 1200
    caaaacttac ggtttccatt tccaaattcg aatgacattt aaaaacatat cccaaaaatc 1260
     acgattaatt attaatttcc taaaaccatc catcattact tagaaaataa tattttcata 1320
     aactagttgc aaaacaataa caaaacccaa agaaccatct ccacccatta accaaaatga 1380
     aaatccaaag accatccata acaacaacag tataacacta cgtaaagcca attcaagaag 1440
    gggtctataa aaatatctcg aaccgaacat aacggtctaa tgtgttacct tctaagaatc 1560
     tcggagaage tagcacccca aagacgttta cgaaagagtc cttcagcgca aggccgacct 1620
    teccaaaget egageeegee ggttacaate eeeggaacaa gaateacegg atgaaacgee 1680
    <210> 12
    <211> 264
    <212> DNA
    <213> Glycine max
    <220>
    <221> unsure
    <222> (39)
20
    <223> n=unknown
    <220>
    <221> unsure
    <222> (175)
    <223> n=unknown
    <220>
25
    <221> unsure
    <222> (241)
    <223> n=unknown
    <400> 12
   ccaagaactc gatgattact tcaacactcc tggggttgng accegggtcc ctcactttgg 60
    ttccaccaac tctcttctct catctcaatc ctcgtctcaa gcatatcacc ggatacatgg 120
    cacccetggt agattcatta caaaagettg getacgetga tggtgagaet etgtntggag 180
    ccccttatga ctttagatat ggtctagctg ctgaaggtca cccttcacaa gtgggttcca 240
    ngttcctcaa agatctaaag aatt
                                                                   264
35
    <210> 13
    <211> 273
    <212> DNA
    <213> Glycine max
    <220>
    <221> unsure
    <222> (12)
    <223> n=unknown
    <220>
    <221> unsure
   <222> (33)
    <223> n=unknown
```

```
<220>
     <221> unsure
     <222> (252)
     <223> n=unknown
    <220>
     <221> unsure
     <222> (265)..(266)
     <223> n=unknown
     <220>
10
    <221> unsure
     <222> (272)
     <223> n=unknown
     <400> 13
     ccaacatctg anaggggtag agtaggtatt tcnatctatt atccatattg tgatgaagaa 60
     ggaacaagaa gagggtctca agattgaggt tgctacactc acagttacag tagttgttgt 120
     gatgctgtca ttgctatgca catgtggggc aagcaacctc gaccctttga ttctaatacc 180
     aggtaacgga gggaaccaac tagaagcaag gttgaccaat cagtacaagc cctctacttt 240
     catctgcgat cntggtaccc tctcannaag ana
     <210> 14
20
     <211> 419
     <212> DNA
     <213> Glycine max
     <220>
     <221> unsure
25 <222> (99)
    <223> n=unknown
     <220>
    <221> unsure
     <222> (346)
30 · <223> n=unknown
    <220>
    <221> unsure
    <222> (352)
    <223> n=unknown
35
    <220>
    <221> unsure
    <222> (392)
    <223> n=unknown
    <220>
40. <221> unsure
    <222> (405)
```

<223> n=unknown

```
<220>
     <221> unsure
     <222> (418)
     <223> n=unknown
    <400> 14
    gctgcatatg attggagaat agcatttcag aacactgagg tgagggatca aacactaagt 60
    cggataaaaa gcaacataga acttatggtt gctactaang gtggaaataa ggcagttatt 120
    attocacatt caatgggggt cttgtacttc ctacatttta tgaaatgggt tgaagcacca 180
    gctccaatgg gtggtggggg aggaccagat tggtgctcca aatatataaa ggcagttgta 240
    aacattggtg gaccattttt aggtgttccc aaggctatag cagggctatt ctcagctgag 300
    gccaaggata ttgctgttgc caggacgata gctccaggat ttttanataa cnatctgttt 360
    cogcattcaa accettgcaa catgtaatga anatgaacce gttenttqqq acteaacna 419
    <210> 15
    <211> 272
15
    <212> DNA
    <213> Glycine max
    <220>
    <221> unsure
    <222> (1)..(272)
20
    <223> n=unknown
    <400> 15
    tganttgatc ntgngaagtn attctgtgta ttanttccat gacatgaccg ttnnagatnc 60
    gtaagtgang ggtntgaaga gggaaagacg ctttttggtn ttngatatga ttttcgccaa 120
    agcaacaggt tgcaggaaac aatggatcgg ttggctgcna agttagaatc aanttataat 180
25 gccgcaggnn ggaagacaat aaacattata nttcattcta tgggcggtct tttccnngan 240
    atgtttcntg tgcctgcaaa gcgatatttt ga
    <210> 16
    <211> 237
    <212> DNA
   <213> Glycine max
    <220>
    <221> unsure
    <222> (1)..(237)
    <223> n=unknown
   <400> 16
    gattttcgcc aaagcaacag gttgcaggaa acaatggatc ggttggctgc aaagttagaa 60
    tcaatntata atgcngcagg agggaagana ataaacatta taactcattc tatgggcggt 120
    cttttggtga aatgnttcat gtgcctgcaa agcgatattt ttgagaaata tgttaagaat 180
    tgggttgcaa tttgtgcgcc attccagggt gcaccaggaa ccatcaattc naccttt 237
    <210> 17
    <211> 244
    <212> DNA
```

<213> Glycine max

```
<220>
     <221> unsure
     <222> (1)..(244)
     <223> n=unknown
  5 <400> 17
     gattttcgcc aaagcaacag gttgcaggaa acaatggatc ggtnggctgc aaagttagaa 60
     tgcaatttat aatgctgcag gagggaagaa aataaacatt ataactcatt ctatgggcgg 120
     tettttggtg aaatgtttca tgtgcctgca aagcgatatt tttgagaaat atgttaagaa 180
     ttgggttgca atttgtgcgc cattccaggg tgcaccagga accatcaatt ctaccttttt 240
10
     aaat
     <210> 18
     <211> 263
     <212> DNA
     <213> Glycine max
    <400> 18
     gatgaaacta aaccgtgggc gactaagctt gtttactcgg ttgatttatg gcaagatcaa 60
     gttcgttgct tcatagaaga ggtcattggt gaaccagtct atcttgtggg caactcacta 120
     ggaggattgg ttgcattgta ttttgcggca aacaaccctc atttagtgaa aggtgtcgca 180
     ttgcttaagc aacacctttt tgggggtttc tgccaaatcc cataaaaagt ccaagactag 240
20 cgaaaatatt tccatgggcc gga
     <210> 19
     <211> 311
     <212> DNA
     <213> Zea mays
25
    <220>
     <221> unsure
     <222> (1)..(311)
     <223> n=unknown
    <400> 19
30
    eggacgetgg neatgttegg ageceetae gaetteeget aegegeegee gteeceegge 60
    cagacgtceg aggtgtactc cegetacttc aaggagctga tggagctggt cgaggccgcg 120
    agegagagga ceeggaagaa ggeegteate eteggeeaca getteggegg catggtegeg 180
    ctcgagttcg tccggaacac tccgccggcg tggcggcgc agcacatcga gcgcctcgtc 240
    ctggtegege cgaegetece eggegggtte ctggageegg tgegeaactt egegteeggg 300
    acggacatcc t
    <210> 20
    <211> 1155
    <212> DNA
    <213> Zea mays
40
    <400> 20
    togacocacg cgtccggcca caagaacoct ctcaagtcag actggtgcct cggaaagctg 60
    agageegeae tggaagaeat gggataeega gaeggagaea ceatgttegg ageeeeetae 120
    gactteeget aegegeegee gteeceegge cagaegteeg aggtgtaete eegetaette 180
    aaggagetga tggagetggt cgaggeegea agegaggga eeeggaagaa ggeegteate 240
    cteggecaca getteggegg catggtegeg etegagtteg teeggaacae teegeeggeg 300
```

```
tggcggcgcg agcacatcga gcgcctcgtc ctggtcgcgc cgacgctccc cggcgggttc 360
    ctggagccgg tgcgcaactt cgcgtccggg acggacatcc tmtacgtgcc agcgacgacg 420
    ccgctggcca cgcgagccat gtgragragc ttcgagagcg ccatcgtgaa cttcccgtcg 480
    ceggeegtgt tegggegeet geaggegeeg etegtggtea ceagggageg gaactactee 540
    gcgtccgcgc acgacatgga gcgcttcctc gccgccgtcg gctccggcga ggccgcggag 600
    cccttcagga gacggccgt ccccaagatg ggcagcttcg cggcgccgat ggtgcccatg 660
    acgtacatca gcggggtcgg caacaggacg ccgctgcggc tggtgttctg gggcgacgac 720
    ttegaegegg ceeeggaggt ggeggegtae ggggaeggag atggeaagat caatttgate 780
    agegtettgg egtttgagaa ggagatgegt eggeageegg ageagaagaa geagtteaaa 840
    tccatcaaga tcgataaggc ccagcattct acgatcgtca cggatgattt tgccctgcac 900
    agggtcattc aagaaattgt tgaggccaat aatcagaaga ttccatccta aattcttcat 960
    gtcatgtatg cattacegag etgtgggggc caatagtggg ttgggagttg ggacateggt 1020
    tccgtgctta aaacggtcgt ggtgtggtct caattcaatc gattagttat ttgttaacgt 1080
    15
    aaaaaaaar gggcg
    <210> 21
    <211> 328
    <212> DNA
    <213> Zea mays
    <400> 21
    gttggaatgc tcttcaactt tcttacgctc atttacattg cttttctctg cggtaaattg 60
    ctggcttaaa tgcatgctgc ttgaacccta taatcagata gaccatcccg aatgcaaqtc 120
    aaggootgat agtggtotto tgcaattaca gagotggaco otggttatat aacaqqtoot 180
    ctctcttcag tatggaaaga atgggtcaaa tggtgtgtag agtttggcat tgaagctaat 240
25 gcaattatcg ctgttccgta tgattggaga ctgccccat caatgcttga ggagagagat 300
    ctgtactttc acaattaaac aggatcag
                                                                    328
    <210> 22
    <211> 356
    <212> DNA
30 <213> Zea mays
    <400> 22
    gtctttctgc aattacagag ctggaccctg gttatataac aggtttcagg tcctctctct 60
    tcagtatgga aagaatgggt caaatggtgt gtagagtttg gcattgaagc taatgcaatt 120
    ategetgtte egtatgattg gagactgeee ceateaatge ttgaggagag agatetgtae 180
35 tttcacaaat taaagtttgt aacacttgcc tcaacttgtt atgaagcaac caatgctata 240
    catctgttag gatcagtaag agttaatggc ccatgacgga ttcaggttcc tgctcaccaa 300
    cagateceae aageataegg ttacegeeaa tgeetgeagt tggacagtae caacee
    <210> 23
    <211> 1552
    <212> DNA
    <213> Zea mays
    <400> 23
    tegacecacg egteegeaga catgateatt ggtgatgaca etgtgtacta etateatgae 60
    atgatagtgg aaatgattaa atggggatat caagaaggaa aaactctctt tggatttggt 120
    tatgatttcc gtcaaagcaa caggctctca gagacacttg acagattttc taaaaagctg 180
    gagtcagtgt acacagette tggtggaaag aagatcaate teattactea tteaatgggg 240
    ggattacttg tgaaatgttt catctcactg cacagtgata tatttgaaaa atatgtcaar 300
```

```
agttggatcg caattgctgc accattccar ggtgcccctg ggtamataac taccaktytq 360
    ctgaatggaa tgtcttttgt craaggatgg gaaycaagat tctttatttc caaawkgkgt 420
    atgcascaat tgctacttga gtgcccatca atctatgagk tgctgscaam ccctaacttt 480
    ccagtggaga gacatcccac tgctacagat ttggagagag aatttggata mcagtggcaa 540
    gaaaagtgcc ctgttagagt cgtatgagcc tgaggaagca ataaagatga ttaaagaggc 600
    tettteeagt aatgagatea ttgetgatgg catgeatatt ceggtgeece ttaatttgga 660
    tatattgaat tgggcaaaga aacttatgat cttttatgca gtacaaagct tccqqaatca 720
    gtgaaattet acaacattta tgggattgat tatgatacte cacatactgt ctgctatgge 780
    agtgaacagc agccggtttc aagtcttagt agcctcttat atgctcaggg aaaatacgtc 840
    tatgttgatg gcgacggatc tgttcccgca gaatcagcaa aggctgacgg atttaatgca 900
    gtggcaaggg ttggggttgc tcctgaccac cggggaatcg tgtgcagtcg ccgcgcgttc 960-
    eggategtee ageactgget geacgeegga gaacetgace egttetaega eeegetgage 1020
    gactatgtca tactcccaac acgcttacga aatcgagaag catcgtgaga aacacgggga 1080
    tgtcacgtca gtagcggagg actgggagat catctccct aacgacggca agaccatrrg 1140
    gccaggcgag cttcctccta tggtcagcac actgaccacg agccgggaag gcaaggaggg 1200
    agcactggaa gaggcgcatg ccaccgtggt cgttcacccg gagaagaagg gacggcagca 1260
    tgtgcaagtt agggctgtgg gtgtcagcca tggtggctaa agccgtagga gccacgttgg 1320
    ttgtctactc tatctagcag tagcagctat acctctgtgc acgcactgta aaattggatg 1380
    tacatatatg gctatgacct ctgtagggat ctggttttag aagtataaat gggcaccctg 1440
20
    cctgcttgta aatgttcaga accgaaaaca caggccctgt tcttttttt cctttttaaa 1500
    <210> 24
    <211> 227
    <212> DNA
    <213> Zea mays
    <220>
    <221> unsure
    <222> (1)..(227)
    <223> n=unknown
30
    <400> 24
    ttggttatga tttccgtcaa agcaacaggc tctcagagac acttgacaga ttttctaaaa 60
    agctggagtc agtgtacaca gcttctggtg gaaagaagat caatctcatt actcattcaa 120
    tggggggatt acttgtgaaa tgtntcatct cactgcacag tgatatatnt gaaaaatatg 180
    tcaagagttg gntcgcaatt gcngcaccat tccaaggtgc ccctggg
                                                                     227
35
    <210> 25
    <211> 1587
    <212> DNA
    <213> Zea mays
    <220>
40
    <221> unsure
    <222> (1)..(1587)
    <223> n=unknown
    <400> 25
    ggagattgtc gtgccggagg acgaccacgg cctgtttgcc atcgacattc ttgatccttc 60
    ctggtttgta gaactcgacc cacgcgtccg cccaccgtcc gggagattgt cgtgccggag 120
    gacgaccacg gcctgtttgc catcgacatt cttgatcctt cctggtttgt agaacttctc 180
    catctgtcta tggtgtatca cttccatgat atgattgata tgctcataaa ctgtggatat 240
    gagaaaggga ccacactatt tggatatggt tatgattttc gccaaagcaa caggatagac 300
```

```
aaagcgatgg ctggtttgag agcaaaactt gagacagctc ataagacctc tggagggaaa 360
    aaagttaatt taateteaca ttetatgggt ggattgetag taegetgett catgtetatg 420
    aatcatgatg tattcactaa gtatgtcaac aaatggattt gcattgcttg tccattccaa 480
    ggtgcccccg gatgcatcaa tgattctcta cttactggat tgcaatttgt ttatggtttt 540
    gagagettet ttttegtate tagatgggea atgeaceaat tgettgtega atgeecatea 600
    atctatgaaa tgttaccaaa tccagaattc aagtggaagg aaaaaccaat tattcaggtt 660
    tggcgtaaga accctgaaaa ggatggaact gtggagcttg ttcaatatga agcaactgat 720
    tgtgtgtcct tgttcgaaga agctttaagg aataatgagc tcacgtataa cggaaagaaa 780
    gtagcactac cattcaatat gtcagtcttc aaatgggcca ccaagactcg ccaaatccta 840
10 gacaatgctg aattaccaga tactgtgage ttttacaata tatacgggac atcttatgaa 900
    actccatacg atgtatgcta tggctcagaa agctctccga ttggagattt gtcagaagtg 960
    tgtcacacag tgccggcata cacttatgtg gatggagatt gcacggttcc catagaatcg 1020
    gcacgggctg atgggttctc tgcgaaagaa agagttggcg tcaaggcgga ccaccgtggc 1080
    ctgctgtccg atgagaacgt attcaagctt ctcaagaaat ggctcggtgt gagcgagaag 1140-
    aagtcagagt ggcgttgcgt gtctaaatcc tactccaaag tgacctaatt gggttgcctg 1200
    tagttettea ggaagaetgt tattttggee ttteeteetg aagagaagat gaaacaaaat 1260
    tetggtgatt gtattgtatg tetgeaegat gtaaatetet geaagetgea eggaaeaagg 1320
    gattagtgcc cttgtacgat gtatcattgg caggcatttn tttttgaacc tangggcata 1380
    tttntttgnc cttccactct ggacntagta aagaatatnt gaatcgacct tanttnnaan 1440
    nnnnnnnnn nnaaaaaaaa awgkgaagcc gntnntnntt tnaaaagnnt tttnnnaaaa 1560
    aaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaa aaaaaaa
    <210> 26
    <211> 300
25
    <212> DNA
    <213> Zea mays
    <220>
    <221> unsure
    <222> (1)..(300)
30
   <223> n=unknown
    <400> 26
    gacaaagcga tggctggttt gagagcaaaa cttgagacag ctcataagac ctctggaggg 60
    aaaaaagtta atttaatctc acattctatg ggtggattgc tagtacgctg cttcatgtct 120
    atgaatcatg atgtgagttt tcatgttttc tgtgtttttt ttgcttttgc ataaatatcc 180
    atgtcaattt cccccatttt ctaggtattc actangtatg tcaacaaatg gatttgcatt 240
    gcttgtccat tccaaggtaa cttatgggac atttcaattg tttattanat natggggncc 300
    <210> 27
    <211> 1240
    <212> DNA
40
    <213> Zea mays
    <220>
    <221> unsure
    <222> (1)..(1240)
    <223> n=unknown
    <400> 27
    tegacecacg egteeggtte ecagtteeca cegtgtagat ggttetggta taaaatgtat 60
    tgccatattt gtaacacaga ttactatata caggttcgtg atcaaacttt gagcagaata 120
    aagascaata ttgaactcat agwagsgaca aatggtggaa atagggtggt ggkmgatccc 180.
```

```
acnactccat ggggtcnttn attttntgcn ttttacgnaa tggntcgaag ccctcctccg 240
     tgggggcagt gggtccgaac tggntgtaga accatataaa gctgtaatga atattggagg 300
     atctttctta ggagttccta aggctgttgc tgggcttttt ttcttctaag caaaagatgt 360
     tgccggttgc taggtataag taatgattca tttatttaaa gcaaaaggga atagcaaaag 420
    aatgaatatt attggatgct cgacaagctt gcggagcttt tgctcccaag ccatcttctg 480
     gacctcacaa gtccagggag tgcctgcctc tgatcctcat catcaggaac aggctcaagt 540
     atgcaccgac ggtaccgtga ggtcatttct atcctgatgc aacaccatgt acttgttgat 600
     ggcaaggtca ggactgacaa gacctaccct gctgggttca tggatgtcat ttccatccct 660
     aagacaaacg agaactacag getgettteg tetteaceca ateagggatg aggatgecaa 720
    gttcaagctc tacaaggtga ggtctgttca gtttggccag aaagacatcc cctatctgaa 780
     cacctacgac gaccgcacca teegetacee egaccegete ateaaggeea acgacaccat 840
    caagatcgat ctggagacca acaagatcat ggacttcatc atgtttgacg tcggcaacgt 900
    ggtcatggtg atcggcagga ggaataccgg gcgtgtagga gtgatcaara taagggagaa 960
    gcataagggc aacttcgaga ccatccacgt gctgcttgra gctttttgct atgtctagtt 1020
15
    ttctcctatt tgttgtacag gaaaacatag aatgaaattc aaatttggtg gccacaaaag 1080
    tgtggagact tgatttcata taaagttagg cttaacatta gtgcaaacag ttgtatttta 1140
    gtttagattt agagtacact atgtatgcgt tgtttgacaa tgcttattta tgatatattg 1200
    <210> 28
20
    <211> 324
    <212> DNA
    <213> Zea mays
    <400> 28
    cgaatgctcc tgacatggaa atattttcca tgtacggagt aggcattcct actgaaaggg 60
    catatgtcta taagttggcc ccacaggcag aatgttatat acctttccga attgacacct 120
    cggctgaagg cgggggggaa aatagctgct tgaaaggggg tgtttactta gccgatggtg 180
    atgaaactgt tccagttctt agtgcgggct acatgtgtgc aaaaggatgg cgtggcaaaa 240
    ctcgtttcaa ccctgccggc agcaagactt acgtgagaga atacagccat tcaccaccct 300
    ctactctcct ggaaggcagg ggca
30
    <210> 29
    <211> 254
    <212> DNA
    <213> Zea mays
    <400> 29
    gaataaagag caacattgaa ctcatggtag caacaaatgg tggaaatagg gtggtggtga 60
    teceacacte catgggggte etetatttt tgeattttat gaaatgggte gaagcacete 120
    ctcccatggg gggtggcggt ggtccagact ggtgtgagaa gcatattaaa gctgtaatga 180
    atattggagg acctttctta ggagttccta aggctgttgc tggccttttc tcatctgaag 240
    ccaaagatgt tgcc
    <210> 30
    <211> 518
    <212> DNA
    <213> Mus musculus
    <400> 30
   tggaggacaa cgcggggtct gatacgactc actataggga atttggccct cgagcagtag 60
    atteggeacg atgggeacga ggaetecate atgtteetea agetttatte etacegggat 120
    gtcaacctgt ggtgccgcca gcgaagggtc aaggccaaag ctgtctctac agggaagaag 180
```

```
gtcagtgggg ctgctgcgag caagctgtga gctatccaga caacctgacc taccgagatc 240
     togattactt catctttgct cotactttgt. gttatgaact caactttcct cggtccccc 300
     gaatacgaga gcgctttctg ctacgacgag ttcttgagat gctcttttt acccagcttc 360
     aagtggggct gatccaacag tggatggtcc ctactatcca gaactccatg gaagcccttt 420
     caagagette tgcagttttg gagacegega gttctacaga gattggtgga atgctgagte 480
     tgtcaccgac ttttggcaga actggaatat ccccgtgg
     <210> 31
     <211> 299
     <212> DNA
10
    <213> Mus musculus
     <400> 31
    ccatgatggc tcaggtccca ctggcctgga ttgtgggccg attcttccaa gggaactatg 60
    gcaatgcagc tgtgtgggtg acactcatca ttgggcaacc ggtggctgtc tcatgtatgt 120
    ccacgactac tacgtgctca actacgatgc cccagtgggt catgagctac tgccaaaggc 180
    agcectecet aacetgggee tggagttetg gaggggttee tggetgeetg cacactecte 240
    ctagtctggg aggcctctct gcccctatgc gctactcctg ctcttgggga tggcatttg 299
    <210> 32
    <211> 1895
    <212> DNA
20
    <213> Artificial Sequence
    <220>
    <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Inferred cDNA
          sequence
    <220>
25
    <221> unsure
    <222> (1)..(1895)
    <223> n=unknown
    <400> 32
    gtctggtgtg atggggacag ggagggactt ccccttaccc agcactggtg ttggctgagg 60
    tgggtgctga gtctcagagc ttggcatgga gaccagacag ggctgggtct gcaagcctga 120
    ggctgccgcc ctgagctcgg gctgggacgt gcccagaggt gttgggagga tctggggtga 180
    gtaccetgtg gecaggacta aaggggetne accetectgt ceateceteg cagatettga 240
    gcaatgcccg gttatttctg gagaacctca tcaagtatgg catcctggtg gaccccatcc 300
    aggtggtttc tctgttcctg aaggatccct atagctggcc cgccccatgc ctggttattg 360
    cggccaatgt ctttgctgtg gctgcattcc aggttgagaa gcgcctggcg gtgggtgccc 420
    tgacggagca ggcgggactg ctgctgcacg tggccaacct ggccaccatt ctgtgtttcc 480
    cageggetgt ggtettactg gttgagteta teactecagt gggeteeetg etggegetga 540
    tggcgcacac catcctcttc ctcaagetct tctcctaccg cgacgtcaac tcatggtgcc 600
    gcagggccag ggccaaggct gcctctgcag ggaagaaggc cagcagtgct gctgcccgc 660
    acaccgtgag ctacccggac aatctgacct accgcgatct ctactacttc ctcttcgccc 720
    ccaccttgtg ctacgagete aacttteece geteteeceg cateeggaag egetttetge 780
    tgcgacggat ccttgagatg ctgttcttca cccagctcca ggtggggctg atccagcagt 840
    ggatggtccc caccatccag aactccatga agcccttcaa ggacatggac tactcacgca 900
    tcatcgagcg cctcctgaag ctggcggtcc ccaatcacct catctggctc atcttcttct 960
   actggctctt ccactcctgc ctgaatgccg tggctgagct catgcagttt ggagaccggg 1020
    agttctaccg ggactggtgg aactccgagt ctgtcaccta cttctggcag aactggaaca 1080
    tecetgigea caagiggige alcagaeact telacaagee catgettega eggggeagea 1140
    gcaagtggat ggccaggaca ggggtgttcc tggcctcggc cttcttccac gagtacctgg 1200
```

1766

```
tgagegtecc tetgegaatg tteegeetet gggegtteac gggeatgatg geteagatec 1260
    caetggcetg gttegtgggc egetttttee agggcaacta tggcaacgca gctgtgtggc 1320
    tgtcgctcat catcggacag ccaatagccg tcctcatgta cgtccacgac tactacgtgc 1380
    tcaactatga ggccccageg gcagaggcct gagctgcacc tgagggcctg gcttctcact 1440
    gecaceteae accegetgee agageceaee tetecteeta ggeetegagt getggggatg 1500
    ggectggetg cacagcatec teetetggte ccagggagge etetetgeee etatgggget 1560
    ctgtcctgca cccctcaggg atggcgacag caggccagac acagtctgat gccagctggg 1620
    agtettgetg accetgeece gggteegagg gtgteaataa agtgetgtee agtgacetet 1680
    teagectgee aggggeetgg ggeetggtgg ggggtatgge cacacccaca agggegagtg 1740
10
    ccagagctgt gtggacagct gtcccaggac ctgccgggga gcagcagctc cactgcagca 1800
    gggcgggcat ggccggtagg gggagtgcaa ggccaggcag acgccccat tccccacact 1860
    cccctaccta gaaaagctca gctcaggcgt cctct
                                                                       1895
    <210> 33
    <211> 1766
15
    <212> DNA
    <213> Artificial Sequence
    <220>
    <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Inferred cDNA
20
    <400> 33
    cacgactggg ccgcgacgtg gtgcgggccg aagccatggg cgaccgcgga ggcgcgggaa 60
    geteteggeg teggaggace ggetegeggg tttecateca gggtggtagt gggcccatgg 120
    tagacgaaga ggaggtgcga gacgccgctg tgggccccga cttgggcgcc gggggtgacg 180
    ctcoggetcc ggctcoggtt coggetccag cccacacccg ggacaaagac cggcagacca 240
25
    gegtgggega eggecaetgg gagetgaggt gecategtet geaagaetet ttgtteaget 300
    cagacagegg tttcagcaat taccgtggta tectgaattg gtgcgtggtg atgctgatec 360
    tgagtaatgc aaggttattt ttagagaatc ttatcaagta tggcatcctg gtggatccca 420
    tecaggtggt gtetetgttt etgaaggace cetacagetg geetgeeeca tgettgatea 480
    ttgcatccaa tatctttatt gtggctacat ttcagattga gaagcgcctg tcagtgggtg 540
    ccctgacaga gcagatgggg ctgctgctac atgtggttaa cctggccaca attatctgct 600
    tcccagcagc tgtggcctta ctggttgagt ctatcactcc agtgggttcc ctgtttgctc 660
    tggcatcata ctccatcatc ttcctcaagc ttttctccta ccgggatgtc aatctgtggt 720
    gccgccagcg aagggtcaag gccaaagctg tgtctgcagg gaagaaggtc agtggggctg 780
    ctgcccagaa cactgtaagc tatccggaca acctgaccta ccgagatctc tattacttca 840
35 tetttgetee tactttgtgt tatgaactea acttteeteg atececega atacgaaage 900
    getttetget aeggegggtt ettgagatge tettttteae ceagetteaa gtggggetga 960
    tocagcagtg gatggtccct actatccaga actccatgaa gcccttcaag gacatggact 1020
    attcacgaat cattgagcgt ctcttaaagc tggcggtccc caaccatctg atatggctca 1080
    tettetteta ttggetttte cacteatgte teaatgetgt ggeagagete etgeagtttg 1140
    gagaccgcga gttctacagg gactggtgga atgctgagtc tgtcacctac ttttggcaga 1200
    actggaatat ccccgtgcac aagtggtgca tcagacactt ctacaagcct atgctcagac 1260
    tgggcagcaa caaatggatg gccaggactg gggtcttttt ggcgtcagcc ttcttccatg 1320
    agtacctagt gagcattccc ctgaggatgt tecgeetetg ggeattcaca gecatgatgg 1380
    ctcaggtccc actggcctgg attgtgaacc gcttcttcca agggaactat ggcaatgcag 1440
    ctgtgtgggt gacactcatc attgggcaac cggtggctgt gctcatgtat gtccacgact 1500
    actacgtgct caactatgat gccccagtgg gggcctgagc tactgccaaa ggccagccct 1560
    ccctaacctg ggcctggagt tctggagggc ttcctggctg cctgcacact cctcctagtc 1620
    tgggaggcct ctctgcccct atggggccta ctcctgctct tggggatggc acctgagtcc 1680
```

agctggtatg agccagtgct gggagtctgt gctgaccagg ggctgaggat atcaataaag 1740

agctatctaa aaaaaaaaa aaaaaa

<210> 34 <211> 409 <212> PRT <213> Homo sapiens

5 <400> 34

Arg Arg Ser Leu Leu Asp-Glu Leu Leu Glu Val Asp His Ile Arg Thr
1 5 10 15

Ile Tyr His Met Phe Ile Ala Leu Leu Ile Leu Phe Ile Leu Ser Thr
20 25 30

10 Leu Val Val Asp Tyr Ile Asp Glu Gly Arg Leu Val Leu Glu Phe Ser 35 40 45

Leu Leu Ser Tyr Ala Phe Gly Lys Phe Pro Thr Val Val Trp Thr Trp 50 55 60

Trp Ile Met Phe Leu Ser Thr Phe Ser Val Pro Tyr Phe Leu Phe Gln
15 65 70 75 80

His Trp Arg Thr Gly Tyr Ser Lys Ser Ser His Pro Leu Ile Arg Ser 85 90 95

Leu Phe His Gly Phe Leu Phe Met Ile Phe Gln Ile Gly Val Leu Gly 100 105 110

20 Phe Gly Pro Thr Tyr Val Val Leu Ala Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ala Ser 115 120 125

Arg Phe Ile Ile Ile Phe Glu Gln Ile Arg Phe Val Met Lys Ala His 130 135 140

Ser Phe Val Arg Glu Asn Val Pro Arg Val Leu Asn Ser Ala Lys Glu 25 145 150 155 160

Lys Ser Ser Thr Val Pro Ile Pro Thr Val Asn Gln Tyr Leu Tyr Phe 165 170 175

Leu Phe Ala Pro Thr Leu Ile Tyr Arg Asp Ser Tyr Pro Arg Asn Pro 180 185 190

30 Thr Val Arg Trp Gly Tyr Val Ala Met Lys Phe Ala Gln Val Phe Gly 195 200 205

Cys Phe Phe Tyr Val Tyr Tyr Ile Phe Glu Arg Leu Cys Ala Pro Leu 210 215 220

Phe Arg Asn Ile Lys Gln Glu Pro Phe Ser Ala Arg Val Leu Val Leu 35 225 230 235 240

Cys Val Phe Asn Ser Ile Leu Pro Gly Val Leu Ile Leu Phe Leu Thr 245 250 255

Phe Phe Ala Phe Leu His Cys Trp Leu Asn Ala Phe Ala Glu Met Leu 260 265 270 Arg Phe Gly Asp Arg Met Phe Tyr Lys Asp Trp Trp Asn Ser Thr Ser 275 280 285

Tyr Ser Asn Tyr Tyr Arg Thr Trp Asn Val Val His Asp Trp Leu 290 295 300

5 Tyr Tyr Tyr Ala Tyr Lys Asp Phe Leu Trp Phe Phe Ser Lys Arg Phe 305 310 315 320

Lys Ser Ala Ala Met Leu Ala Val Phe Ala Val Ser Ala Val Val His 325 330 335

Glu Tyr Ala Leu Ala Val Cys Leu Ser Phe Phe Tyr Pro Val Leu Phe · 10 340 345 350

Val Leu Phe Met Phe Phe Gly Met Ala Phe Asn Phe Ile Val Asn Asp 355 360 365

Ser Arg Lys Lys Pro Ile Trp Asn Val Leu Met Trp Thr Ser Leu Phe 370 380

Leu Gly Asn Gly Val Leu Leu Cys Phe Tyr Ser Gln Glu Trp Tyr Ala 385 390 395 400

Arg Arg His Cys Pro Leu Lys Asn Pro 405

<210> 35

20 <211> 409

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 35

Arg Gln Ser Leu Leu Asp Glu Leu Phe Glu Val Asp His Ile Arg Thr
25 1 5 10 15

Ile Tyr His Met Phe Ile Ala Leu Leu Ile Leu Phe Val Leu Ser Thr 20 25 30

Ile Val Val Asp Tyr Ile Asp Glu Gly Arg Leu Val Leu Glu Phe Asn
35 40 45

30 Leu Leu Ala Tyr Ala Phe Gly Lys Phe Pro Thr Val Ile Trp Thr Trp 50 55 60

Trp Ala Met Phe Leu Ser Thr Leu Ser Ile Pro Tyr Phe Leu Phe Gln 65 70 75 80

Pro Trp Ala His Gly Tyr Ser Lys Ser Ser His Pro Leu Ile Tyr Ser
35 85 90 95

Leu Val His Gly Leu Leu Phe Leu Val Phe Gln Leu Gly Val Leu Gly 100 105 110

	Dhe	Val	Pro	Thr	ጥረታ	Val	۷a۱	Leu	አገລ	The same	mb~	Lou	Dwa	Dwa	n 7 -	C
			115					120					125			
	Arg	Phe 130		Leu	Ile	Leu	Glu 135	Gln	Ile	Arg	Leu	Ile 140		Lys	Ala	His
5	Ser 145		Val	Arg	Glu	Asn 150	Ile	Pro	Arg	Val	Leu 155	Asn	Ala	Ala	Lys	Glu 160
	Lys	Ser	Ser	Lys	Asp 165	Pro	Leu	Pro	Thr	Val 170	Asn	Gln	Tyr	Leu	Tyr 175	Phe
10	Leu	Phe	Ala	Pro 180	Thr	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Arg 185	Asp	Asn	Tyr	Pro	Arg 190	Thr	Pro
	Thr	Val	Arg 195	Trp	Gly	Tyr	Val	Ala 200	Met	Gln	Phe	Leu	Gln 205	Val	Phe	Gly
	Cys	Leu 210	Phe	Tyr	Val	Tyr	Tyr 215	Ile	Phe	Glu	Arg	Leu 220	Сув	Ala	Pro	Leu
15	Phe 225	Arg	Asn	Ile		Gln 230	Glu	Pro	Phe	Ser	Ala 235	Arg	Val	Leu	Val	Leu 240
	Сув	Val	Phe	Asn	Ser 245	Ile	Leu	Pro	Gly	Val 250	Leu	Ile	Leu	Phe	Leu 255	Ser
20	Phe	Phe	Ala	Phe 260	Leu	His	Сув	Trp	Leu 265	Asn	Ala	Phe	Ala	Glu 270	Met	Leu
	Arg	Phe	Gly 275	Asp	Arg	Met	Phe	Tyr 280	Lys	Asp	Trp	Trp	Asn 285	Ser	Thr	Ser
	Tyr	Ser 290	Asn	Tyr	Tyr	Arg	Thr 295	Trp	Asn	Val	Val	Val 300	His	qaA	Trp	Leu
25	Tyr 305	Tyr	Tyr	Val	Tyr	Lys 310	Asp	Leu	Leu	Trp	Phe 315	Phe	Ser	Lys	Arg	Phe 320
	Lys	Ser	Ala	Ala	Met 325	Leu	Ala	Val	Phe	Ala 330	Leu	Ser	Ala	Val	Val 335	His
30	Glu	Tyr	Ala	Leu 340	Ala	Ile	Cys	Leu	Ser 345	Tyr	Phe '	Tyr	Pro	Val 350	Leu	Phe
	Val	Leu	Phe 355	Met	Phe	Phe	Gly	Met 360	Ala	Phe	Asn	Phe	Ile 365	Val	Asn	Asp
		Arg 370	Lys	Arg	Pro	Ile	Trp 375	Asn	Ile	Met	Val	Trp 380	Ala	Ser	Leu	Phe
35	Leu 385	Ġly	Tyr	Gly	Leu	Ile 390	Leu	Сув	Phe	Tyr	Ser 395	Gln	Glu	Trp	Tyr	Ala 400

Arg Gln His Cys Pro Leu Lys Asn Pro 405

<210>. 36 <211> 429 <212> PRT <213> Saccharomyces cerevisiae <400> 36 Asp Lys Ala Asp Ala Pro Pro Gly Glu Lys Leu Glu Ser Asn Phe Ser 1 10 Gly Ile Tyr Val Phe Ala Trp Met Phe Leu Gly Trp Ile Ala Ile Arg Cys Cys Thr Asp Tyr Tyr Ala Ser Tyr Gly Ser Ala Trp Asn Lys Leu Glu Ile Val Gln Tyr Met Thr Thr Asp Leu Phe Thr Ile Ala Met Leu Asp Leu Ala Met Phe Leu Cys Thr Phe Phe Val Val Phe Val His Trp 15 75 Leu Val Lys Lys Arg Ile Ile Asn Trp Lys Trp Thr Gly Phe Val Ala Val Ser Ile Phe Glu Leu Ala Phe Ile Pro Val Thr Phe Pro Ile Tyr Val Tyr Tyr Phe Asp Phe Asn Trp Val Thr Arg Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu 115 His Ser Val Val Phe Val Met Lys Ser His Ser Phe Ala Phe Tyr Asn 135 Gly Tyr Leu Trp Asp Ile Lys Gln Glu Leu Glu Tyr Ser Ser Lys Gln 25 145 150 Leu Gln Lys Tyr Lys Glu Ser Leu Ser Pro Glu Thr Arg Glu Ile Leu 165 Gln Lys Ser Cys Asp Phe Cys Leu Phe Glu Leu Asn Tyr Gln Thr Lys 180 185 Asp Asn Asp Phe Pro Asn Asn Ile Ser Cys Ser Asn Phe Phe Met Phe Cys Leu Phe Pro Val Leu Val Tyr Gln Ile Asn Tyr Pro Arg Thr Ser 215 Arg Ile Arg Trp Arg Tyr Val Leu Glu Lys Val Cys Ala Ile Ile Gly

230

260

Thr Ile Phe Leu Met Met Val Thr Ala Gln Phe Phe Met His Pro Val

Ala Met Arg Cys Ile Gln Phe His Asn Thr Pro Thr Phe Gly Gly Trp

	Ile	Pro	275	Thi	c Gln	.Glu	Trp	280		Lev	Leu	Phe	Asp 285		Ile	Pro
	Gly	290	Thr	· Val	Leu	Tyr	Met 295		Thr	Phe	Tyr	Met 300		Trp	Asp	Ala
5	Leu 305		i Asn	ı Cys	val	Ala 310		Leu	Thr	Arg	Phe 315		Asp	Arg	Tyr	Phe 320
	Tyr	Gly	/ Asp	Trp	325		Сув	Val	Ser	Phe 330		Glu	Phe	Ser	Arg	
10	Trp	Asn	Val	9rc 340	Val	His	Lys	Phe	Leu 345	Leu	Arg	His	Val	Туг 350		Ser
	Ser	Met	Gly 355		Leu	His	Leu	Ser 360		Ser	Gln	Ala	Thr 365		Phe	Thr
	Phe	Phe 370		Ser	Ala	Val	Phe 375		Glu	Met	Ala	Met 380	Phe	Ala	Ile	Phe
15	Arg 385	Arg	Val	Arg	Gly	Tyr 390	Leu	Phe	Met	Phe	Gln 395	Leu	Ser	Gln	Phe	Val 400
	Trp	Thr	Ala	Leu	Ser 405	Asn	Thr	Lys	Phe	Leu 410	Arg	Ala	Arg	Pro	Gln 415	Leu
20	Ser	Asn	Val	Val 420	Phe	Ser	Phe	Gly	Val 425	Cys	Ser	Gly	Pro			
	<211 <212	0> 3 L> 4: 2> Pl 3> Si	32 R <b>T</b>	arom	yces	cere	evisi	iae								
25	<400	)> 3°	7											•		
	Glu 1	Thr	Val	Val	Thr 5	Val	Glu	Thr	Thr	Ile 10	Ile	Ser	Ser	Asn	Phe 15	Ser
-	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Val 20	Ala	Phe	Trp	Met	Ala 25	Ile	Ala	Phe	Gly	Ala 30	Val	Lys
-30	Ala	Leu	Ile 35	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Tyr	Gln 40	His	Asn	Gly	Ser	Phe 45	Lys	Asp	Ser
	Glu	Ile 50	Leu	Lys	Phe	Met	Thr 55	Thr	Asn	Leu	Phe	Thr 60	Val	Ala	Ser	Val
35	Asp 65	Leu	Leu	Met	Tyr	Leu 70	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Phe	Val 75	Val	Gly	Ile	Gln	Tyr 80
-	Leu	Сув	Lys	Trp	Gly 85	Val	Leu	Lys	Trp	Gly 90	Thr	Thr	Gly	Trp	Ile 95	Phe

5

10

```
Gln Met Pro Leu Val Ala Leu Thr Asn Thr Lys Phe Met Arg Asn Arg
                    405
                                         410
    Thr Ile Ile Gly Asn Val Ile Phe Trp Leu Gly Ile Cys Met Gly Pro
                                     425
    <210> 38
    <211> 1942
    <212> DNA
    <213> Arabidopsis thaliana
    <400> 38
    ctctcgtgaa tcctttttcc tttcttcttc ttcttctctt cagagaaaac tttgcttctc 60
    tttctataag gaaccagaca cgaatcccat tcccaccgat ttcttagctt cttccttcaa 120
    teegetettt eceteteeat tagattetgt tteetettte aatttettet geatgettet 180
    cgattetete tgacgeetet ttteteeega egetgttteg teaaaegett ttegaaatgg 240
    cgattttgga ttctgctggc gttactacgg tgacggagaa cggtggcgga gagttcgtcg 300
    atettgatag gettegtega eggaaatega gateggatte ttetaaegga ettettetet 360
    ctggttccga taataattct ccttcggatg atgttggagc tcccgccgac gttagggatc 420
    ggattgattc cgttgttaac gatgacgctc agggaacagc caatttggcc ggagataata 480
    acggtggtgg cgataataac ggtggtggaa gaggcggcgg agaaggaaga ggaaacgccq 540
    atgctacgtt tacgtatcga ccgtcggttc cagctcatcg gagggcgaga gagagtccac 600
    ttagctccga cgcaatcttc aaacagagcc atgccggatt attcaacctc tgtgtagtag 660
    ttcttattgc tgtaaacagt agactcatca tcgaaaatct tatgaagtat ggttggttga 720
    tcagaacgga tttctggttt agttcaagat cgctgcgaga ttggccgctt ttcatgtgtt 780
    gtatatecet ttegatettt cetttggetg cetttaeggt tgagaaattg gtaetteaga 840
    aatacatatc agaacctgtt gtcatctttc ttcatattat tatcaccatq acaqaggttt 900
    tgtatccagt ttacgtcacc ctaaggtgtg attctgcttt tttatcaggt gtcactttga 960
    tgctcctcac ttgcattgtg tggctaaagt tggtttctta tgctcatact agctatgaca 1020
    taagateeet agecaatgea getgataagg ceaateetga agteteetae taegttaget 1080
    tgaagagett ggcatattte atggtegete ceacattgtg ttateageea agttateeac 1140
    gttctgcatg tatacggaag ggttgggtgg ctcgtcaatt tgcaaaactg gtcatattca 1200
    ccggattcat gggatttata atagaacaat atataaatcc tattgtcagg aactcaaagc 1260
    atcctttgaa aggcgatctt ctatatgcta ttgaaagagt gttgaagctt tcagttccaa 1320
    atttatatgt gtggctctgc atgttctact gcttcttcca cctttggtta aacatattgg 1380
    cagagettet etgetteggg gategtgaat tetacaaaga ttggtggaat geaaaaagtg 1440
35 tgggagatta ctggagaatg tggaatatgc ctgttcataa atggatggtt cgacatatat 1500
    acttcccgtg cttgcgcagc aagataccaa agacactcgc cattatcatt qctttcctaq 1560
    tetetgeagt ettteatgag etatgeateg eagtteettg tegtetette aagetatggg 1620
    cttttcttgg gattatgttt caggtgcctt tggtcttcat cacaaactat ctacaggaaa 1680
    ggtttggctc aacggtgggg aacatgatct totggttcat cttctgcatt ttcggacaac 1740
    cgatgtgtgt gcttctttat taccacgacc tgatgaaccg aaaaggatcg atgtcatgaa 1800
    acaactgttc aaaaaatgac tttcttcaaa catctatggc ctcgttggat ctccgttgat 1860
    gttgtggtgg ttctgatgct aaaacgacaa atagtgttat aaccattgaa gaagaaaaga 1920
    caattagagt tgttgtatcg ca
    <210> 39
    <211> 520
```

<212> PRT

<213> Arabidopsis thaliana

<400> 39 Met Ala Ile Leu Asp Ser Ala Gly Val Thr Thr Val Thr Glu Asn Gly 10 Gly Gly Glu Phe Val Asp Leu Asp Arg Leu Arg Arg Arg Lys Ser Arg Ser Asp Ser Ser Asn Gly Leu Leu Ser Gly Ser Asp Asn Asn Ser Pro Ser Asp Asp Val Gly Ala Pro Ala Asp Val Arg Asp Arg Ile Asp Ser Val Val Asn Asp Asp Ala Gln Gly Thr Ala Asn Leu Ala Gly Asp 70 Asn Asn Gly Gly Gly Asp Asn Asn Gly Gly Gly Arg Gly Gly Glu Gly Arg Gly Asn Ala Asp Ala Thr Phe Thr Tyr Arg Pro Ser Val Pro 15 Ala His Arg Arg Ala Arg Glu Ser Pro Leu Ser Ser Asp Ala Ile Phe 120 Lys Gln Ser His Ala Gly Leu Phe Asn Leu Cys Val Val Leu Ile 130 Ala Val Asn Ser Arg Leu Ile Ile Glu Asn Leu Met Lys Tyr Gly Trp 20 155 Leu Ile Arg Thr Asp Phe Trp Phe Ser Ser Arg Ser Leu Arg Asp Trp Pro Leu Phe Met Cys Cys Ile Ser Leu Ser Ile Phe Pro Leu Ala Ala 25 185 Phe Thr Val Glu Lys Leu Val Leu Gln Lys Tyr Ile Ser Glu Pro Val 195 200 Val Ile Phe Leu His Ile Ile Ile Thr Met Thr Glu Val Leu Tyr Pro Val Tyr Val Thr Leu Arg Cys Asp Ser Ala Phe Leu Ser Gly Val Thr 230 235 Leu Met Leu Leu Thr Cys Ile Val Trp Leu Lys Leu Val Ser Tyr Ala His Thr Ser Tyr Asp Ile Arg Ser Leu Ala Asn Ala Ala Asp Lys Ala 35 Asn Pro Glu Val Ser Tyr Tyr Val Ser Leu Lys Ser Leu Ala Tyr Phe

	Thr	Ser	Ile	Tyr 100	Glu	Phe	Leu	Phe	Val 105	Ile	Phe	Tyr	Met	Tyr 110	Leu	Thr
	Glu	Asn	Ile 115	Leu	Lys	Leu	His	Trp 120	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ile	Phe 125	Leu	Phe	Leu
5	His	Ser 130	Leu	Val	Leu	Leu	Met 135	Lys	Met	His	Ser	Phe 140	Ala	Phe	Tyr	Asn
	Gly 145		Leu	Trp	Gly	Ile 150	Lys	Glu	Glu	Leu	Gln 155	Phe	Ser	Lys	Ser	Ala 160
10	Leu	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Lys 165	Asp	Ser	Ile	Asn	Asp 170		Lys	Val	Ile	Gly 175	Ala
	Leu	Glu	Lys	Ser 180	Cys	Glu	Phe	Сув	Ser 185	Phe	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser 190		Ser
	Leu	Ser	Asp 195	Gln	Thr	Gl'n	Lys	Phe 200	Pro	Asn	Asn	Ile	Ser 205	Ala	Lys	Ser
15	Phe	Phe 210	Trp	Phe	Thr	Met	Phe 215	Pro	Thr	Leu	Ile	Tyr 220	Gln	Ile	Glu	Tyr
•	Pro 225	Arg	Thr	Lys	Glu	11e <sup>-</sup> 230	Arg	Trp	Ser	Tyr	Val 235	Leu	Glu	Lys	Ile	Cys 240
20	Ala	Ile	Phe	Gly	Thr 245	Ile	Phe	Leu	Met	Met 250	Ile	Asp	Ala	Gln	Ile 255	Leu
	Met	Tyr	Pro	Val 260	Ala	Met	Arg	Ala	Leu 265	Ala	Val	Arg	Asn	Ser 270	Glu	Trp
	Thr	Gly	Ile 275	Leu	Asp	Arg	Leu	Leu 280	Lys	Trp	Val	Gly	Leu 285	Leu	Val	Asp
25	Ile	Val 290	Pro	Gly	Phe	Ile	Val 295	Met	Tyr	Ile	Leu	Asp 300	Phe	Tyr	Leu	Ile
	Trp 305	Asp	Ala	Ile	Leu			Val				Thr	Arg	Phe	Gly	Asp 320
.30	Arg	Tyr	Phe	Tyr	Gly 325	Asp	Trp	Trp	Asn	Сув 330	Val	Ser	Trp	Ala	Asp 335	Phe
	Ser	Arg	Ile	Trp 340	Asn	Ile	Pro		His 345	Lys	Phe	Leu	Leu	Arg 350	His	Val
	Tyr	His	Ser 355	Ser	Met	Ser	Ser	Phe 360	Lys	Leu	Asn	Lys	Ser 365	Gln	Ala	Thr
35	Leu	Met 370	Thr	Phe	Phe	Leu	Ser 375	Ser	Val	Val	His	Glu 380	Leu	Ala	Met	Tyr
:	Val 385	Ile	Phe	Lys	Lys	Leu 390	Arg	Phe	Tyr	Leu	Phe 395	Phe	Phe	Gln	Met	Leu 400

	Met	Val 290		. Pro	Thr	Leu	Cys 295	Tyr	Gln	Pro	Ser	Tyr 300	Pro	Arg	Ser	Ala
	Cys 305	Ile	Arg	Lys	Gly	Trp 310	Val	Ala	Arg	Gln	Phe 315	Ala	Lys	Leu	Val	Ile 320
· 5	Phe	Thr	Gly	Phe	Met 325	Gly	Phe	Ile	Ile	Glu 330	Gln	Tyr	Ile	Asn	Pro 335	Ile
	Val	Arg	Asn	Ser 340	Lys	His	Pro	Leu	Lys 345	Gly	Asp	Leu	Leu	Tyr 350	Ala	Ile
10	Glu	Arg	Val 355	Leu	Lys	Leu	Ser	Val 360	Pro	Asn	Leu	Tyr	Val 365	Trp	Leu	Cys
٠	Met	Phe 370	Tyr	Суз	Phe	Phe	His 375	Leu	Trp	Leu	Asn	Ile 380	Leu	Ala	Glu	Leu
	Leu 385	Сув	Phe	Gly	Asp	Arg 390	Glu	Phe	Tyr	Lys	Asp 395	Trp	Trp	Asn	Ala	Lys 400
15	Ser	Val	Gly	Asp	Tyr 405	Trp	Arg	Met	Trp	Asn 410	Met	Pro	Val	His	Lys 415	Trp
	Met	Val	Arg	His 420	Ile	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Cys 425	Leu	Arg	Ser	Lys	Ile 430	Pro	Lys
20	Thr	Leu	Ala 435	Ile	Ile	Ile	Ala	Phe 440	Leu	Val	Ser	Ala	Val 445	Phe	His	Glu
	Leu	Cys 450	Ile	Ala	Val	Pro	Cys 455	Arg	Leu	Phe	Lys	Leu 460	Trp	Ala	Phe	Leu
	Gly 465	Ile	Met	Phe	Gln	Val 470	Pro	Leu	Val	Phe	Ile 475	Thr	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Gln 480
25	Glu	Arg	Phe	Gly	Ser 485	Thr	Val	Gly	Asn	Met 490	Ile	Phe	Trp	Phe	Ile 495	Phe
	Cys	Ile	Phe	Gly 500	Gln	Pro	Met		Val 505	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Tyr	His 510	Asp	Leu
30	Met	Asn	Arg 515	Lys	Gly	Ser	Met	Ser 520							.•	

<210> 40 <211> 29 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence

```
<220>
     <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
           oligonucleotide primer
     <400> 40
  5 tgcaaattga cgagcacacc aaccccttc
                                                                       29
     <210> 41
     <211> 28
     <212> DNA
     <213> Artificial Sequence
10
    <220>
     <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
        . oligonuclotide primer
     <400> 41
     aaggatgett tgagtteetg acaatagg
                                                                       28
15
    <210> 42
     <211> 1942
     <212> DNA
     <213> Arabidopsis thaliana
     <400> 42
20
    ctctcgtgaa tcctttttcc tttcttcttc ttcttctctt cagagaaaac tttgcttctc 60
     tttctataag gaaccagaca cgaatcccat tcccaccgat ttcttagctt cttccttcaa 120
    teegetettt eceteteeat tagattetgt tteetettte aatttettet geatgettet 180
    cgattetete tgacgeetet ttteteeega egetgttteg teaaaegett ttegaaatgg 240
    cgattttgga ttctgctggc gttactacgg tgacggagaa cggtggcgga gagttcgtcg 300
    atcttgatag gcttcgtcga cggaaatcga gatcggattc ttctaacgga cttcttctct 360
    ctggttccga taataattct ccttcggatg atgttggagc tcccgccgac gttagggatc 420
    ggattgattc cgttgttaac gatgacgctc agggaacagc caatttggcc ggagataata 480
    acggtggtgg cgataataac ggtggtggaa gaggcggcgg agaaggaaga ggaaacgccg 540
    atgctacgtt tacgtatcga ccgtcggttc cagctcatcg gagggcgaga gagagtccac 600
    ttagctccga cgcaatcttc aaacagagcc atgccggatt attcaacctc tgtgtagtag 660
    ttcttattgc tgtaaacagt agactcatca tcgaaaatct tatgaagtat ggttggttga 720
    tcagaacgga tttctggttt agttcaagat cgctgcgaga ttggccgctt ttcatgtgtt 780
    gtatatecet ttegatettt cetttggetg cetttaeggt tgagaaattg gtaetteaga 840
    aatacatatc agaacctgtt gtcatctttc ttcatattat tatcaccatg acagaggttt 900
35 tgtatccagt ttacgtcacc ctaaggtgtg attctgcttt tttatcaggt gtcactttga 960
    tgctcctcac ttgcattgtg tggctaaagt tggtttctta tgctcatact agctatgaca 1020
    taagateeet agecaatgea getgataagg ceaateetga agteteetae taegttaget 1080
    tgaagagett ggcatattte atggtegete ceacattgtg ttateageea agttateeac 1140
    gttctgcatg tatacggaag ggttgggtgg ctcgtcaatt tgcaaaactg gtcatattca 1200
    ccggattcat gggatttata atagaacaat atataaatcc tattgtcagg aactcaaagc 1260
    atcetttgaa aggegatett etatatgeta ttgaaagagt gttgaagett teagtteeaa 1320
    atttatatgt gtggctctgc atgttctact gcttcttcca cctttggtta aacatattgg 1380
    cagagettet etgetteggg gategtgaat tetacaaaga ttggtggaat gcaaaaagtg 1440
    tgggagatta ctggagaatg tggaatatgc ctgttcataa atggatggtt cgacatatat 1500
    acttcccgtg cttgcgcagc aagataccaa agacactcgc cattatcatt gctttcctag 1560
    tetetgeagt ettteatgag etatgeateg eagtteettg tegtetette aagetatggg 1620
    cttttcttgg gattatgttt caggtgcctt tggtcttcat cacaaactat ctacaggaaa 1680
    ggtttggctc aacggtgggg aacatgatct tctggttcat cttctgcatt ttcggacaac 1740
```

```
cgatgtgtgt gcttctttat taccacgacc tgatgaaccg aaaaggatcg atgtcatgaa 1800
     acaactgttc aaaaaatgac tttcttcaaa catctatggc ctcgttggat ctccgttgat 1860
     gttgtggtgg ttctgatgct aaaacgacaa atagtgttat aaccattgaa gaagaaaaga 1920
     caattagagt tgttgtatcg ca
    <210> 43
     <211> 234
     <212> DNA
     <213> Glycine max
     <220>
    <221> unsure
     <222> (1) .. (234)
     <223> n=unknown
     <400> 43
     gtaagettea agagettage atantteetg gttgeeceta neattatgtt accageeaan 60
     ctatcctcgc acaccttata ttcgaaaggg ttggctgttt cgccaacttg tcaactgata 120
     atatttacag gagttatggg atttataata gaacaataca ttaatcccat tgtacaaaat 180
     tracagrate etetraaggg aaacettett tacgccateg agagagttet gaag
     <210> 44
     <211> 267
     <212> DNA
     <213> Glycine max
     <400> 44
     ctgcttttgt atctggtgtc acgttgatgc tattaacttg cattgtgtgg ttaaaattgg 60
     tgtcatatgc acatacaaac tatgatatga gagcacttac tgtttcgaat gaaaagggag 120
    aaacattacc caatactttg atatggagta tccgtacact gtgaccttca ggagtttggc 180
     atacttcatg gttgctccta cattatgcta tcagacaagc tatcctcgca caccttcagt 240
     tcgaaagggt tgggtgtttc gtcaact
     <210> 45
    <211> 275
    <212> DNA
    <213> Glycine max
     <220>
     <221> unsure
    <222> (1)..(275)
35
    <223> n=unknown
    <400> 45
    gtggaatgcc aaaactgttg aagattattg gaggatgtgg aatatgcctg ttcacaaatg 60
    gatgatccgc cacctatatt ttccatgttt aaggcacggt ataccaaagg ccgttgctct 120
    tttaattgcc ttcctggttc tgctttattc catgagctgt gcatcgctgt tccttgccca 180
    catattcaag tngtgggttt cngnggaatt nagtttcagg tnccttgggt ttcnaccnna 240
    attnntnggc naaaaaattc cnngaacccc ggggg
                                                                       275
```

```
<210> 46
     <211> 257
     <212> DNA
     <213> Glycine max
    <400> 46
     aacggaattg agactccaga gaatatgcca aaatgtatta ataattgtca caacttggaa 60
     ggettttgga aaaactggca tgetteette aacaagtgge ttgtgaggta tatatacatt 120
     cctcttgggg gatctaagaa aaagctacta aatgtgtggg ttgttttcac atttgttgca 180
     atctggcatg atttagagtg gaagettett teatgggeat ggttgaegtg tttattette 240
    atccctgagt tggtttt
     <210> 47
     <211> 253
     <212> DNA
     <213> Zea mays
15
    <400> 47
     agaaaatgga acatgcctgt gcataaatgg attgttcgtc atatatattt tccttgcatg 60
     cgaaatggta tatcaaagga agttgctgtt tttatatcgt tcttgtttct gctgtacttc 120
     atgagttatg tgttgctgtt ccctgccaca tactcaagtt ctgggctttt tttaggaatc 180
     atgetteaga ttecceteat catattgaca teatacetea aaaataaatt cagtgacaca 240
20
    atggttggca ata
    <210> 48
    <211> 254
    <212> DNA
    <213> Zea mays
25
    <400> 48
    tgaagtatgg cttattaata agatctggct tttggtttaa tgctacatca ttgcgagact 60
    ggccactgct aatgtgttgc cttagtctac ccatatttcc ccttggtgca tttgcagtcg 120
    aaaagttggc attcaacaat ctcattagtg atcctgctac tacctgtttt cacatccttt 180
    ttacaacatt tgaaattgta tatccagtgc tcgtgattct taagtgtgat tctgcagttt 240
30
    tatcaggctt tgtg
    <210> 49
    <211> 262
    <212> DNA
    <213> Zea mays
35
   <400> 49
    gaagtatggc ttattaataa gatctggctt ttggtttaat gctacatcat tgcgagactg 60
    gccactgcta atgtgttgcc ttagtctacc catatttccc cttggtgcat ttgcagtcga 120
    aaagttggca ttcaacaatc tcattagtga tcctgctact acctgttttc acatcctttt 180
    tacaacattt gaaattgtat atccagtgct cgtgattctt aagtgtgatt ctgcagtttt 240
    acaggetttg tgttgatgtt ta
    <210> 50
    <211> 325
    <212> DNA
```

<213> Zea mays

```
<220>
     <221> unsure
     <222> (1)..(325)
     <223> n=unknown
 5 <400> 50
     taatcnaacc tcgntncngg ttcagctgta tnccatgaga tatgtaatgc ggtgccgtgc 60
     cacatantca natcinggea inningggat caingticag ataccgnigg nattitigae 120
     aagatatete catgetacgt teaageatgt aatggtggge aacatgatan tttggntetn 180
     cagtatagtc ggacagccga tgtnnnnna tctatactac catqacqtca tqaacagqca 240
10 ggcccaggca agtagatagt ncggcagaga catgtacttc aacatcganc atcagnagca 300
     nacngagcga gcggcangaa ncagc
     <210> 51
     <211> 519
     <212> DNA
     <213> Mortierrella alpina
     <220>
     <221> unsure
     <222> (1) .. (519)
     <223> n=unknown
20 <400> 51
    gagnnnngna acgtttagcc tnccgtagcc gccaaaatcc aagggncnac cnaccctncg 60
     ttanactnaa ttngaaaatn cnnncccaac ttnaggnact tnnagncccc ccnacttgac 120
    aacggagcac tatatttacc ccgtggtngt tcaacccagc catctcaccc ttgcgagcat 180
    tggtgctgct cttgataccc ttcatgctta actatctcat gatcttttac atcattttcg 240
    agtgcatctg caacgccttt gcggaactaa gttgctttgc ggatcgcaac ttttacgagg 300
    attggtggaa ctgcgtcagc tttgatgagt gggcacgcaa atggaacaag cctgtgcaac 360
    acttettget cegecacgtg tacgactega geatecgagt cettecactt gteegaaate 420
    caatgeegen aattgeaaac gtteetteee ggtegteaat gegtteaaeg aacetgggtg 480
    aagaatgggt ggtgacaacg ttaaagtgcg cccggtatc
30 <210> 52
    <211> 45
    <212> DNA
    <213> Artificial Sequence
    <220>
    <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:
          Oligonucleotide primer
    <400> 52
    ggatccgcgg ccgcacaatg aaaaaaatat cttcacatta ttcgg
                                                                       45
    <210> 53
40
    <211> 40
    <212> DNA
    <213> Artificial Sequence
```

```
<220>
     <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:
          Oligonucleotide primer
     <400> 53
    ggatcccctg caggtcattc attgacggca ttaacattgg
                                                                        40
     <210> 54
     <211> 44
     <212> DNA
    <213> Artificial Sequence
10
    <220>
     <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
          oligonucleotide primer
    <400> 54
    ggatccgcgg ccgcacaatg ggagcgaatt cgaaatcagt aacg
                                                                        44
15 <210> 55
    <211> 40
    <212> DNA
    <213> Artificial Sequence
20
    <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
          oligonucleotide primer
    <400> 55
    ggatcccctg caggttaata cccactttta tcaagctccc
                                                                        40
    <210> 56
25
    <211> 41
    <212> DNA
    <213> Artificial Sequence
    <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
30
          oligonucleotide primer
    <400> 56
    ggatccgcgg ccgcacaatg tctctattac tggaagagat c
                                                                        41
    <210> 57
    <211> 41
35 <212> DNA
    <213> Artificial Sequence
    <220>
    <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
          oligonucleotide primer
```

```
<400> 57
     ggatcccctg caggttatgc atcaacagag acacttacag c
                                                                        41
     <210> 58
     <211> 41
  5 <212> DNA
     <213> Artificial Sequence
     <220>
     <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
           oligonucleotide primer
10 <400> 58
     ggatccgcgg ccgcacaatg ggctggattc cgtgtccgtg c
                                                                        41
     <210> 59
     <211> 38
     <212> DNA
15 <213> Artificial Sequence
     <220>
     <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
           oligonucleotide primer
20 ggatcccctg caggttaacc agaatcaact actttgtg
                                                                       38
    <210> 60
    <211> 39
    <212> DNA
    <213> Artificial Sequence
25 <220>
    <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:
          Oligonucleotide primer
    <400> 60
    tcgacctgca ggaagcttag aaatggcgat tttggattc
                                                                       39
30
    <210> 61
    <211> 36
    <212> DNA
    <213> Artificial Sequence
    <220>
35
   <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:
          Oligonucleotide primer
    <400> 61
    ggatccgcgg ccgctcatga catcgatcct tttcgg
                                                                      36
```

```
<210> 62
     <211> 56
     <212> DNA
     <213> Artificial Sequence
  5 <220>
     <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Annealed
           oligonucleotide adapter
     <400> 62
     cgcgatttaa atggcgcgcc ctgcaggcgg ccgcctgcag ggcgcgccat ttaaat
10 <210> 63
     <211> 32
     <212> DNA
     <213> Artificial Sequence
15 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Ligating
           oligonucleotide
     <400> 63
     tcgaggatcc gcggccgcaa gcttcctgca gg
                                                                        32
     <210> 64
20
    <211> 32
     <212> DNA
     <213> Artificial Sequence
     <220>
     <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Ligating
25
           oligonucleotide
     <400> 64
     tcgacctgca ggaagcttgc ggccgcggat cc
                                                                       32
    <210> 65
    <211> 32
30
    <212> DNA
    <213> Artificial Sequence
    <220>
    <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Ligating
          oligonucleotide
35
    <400> 65
    tegacetgca ggaagettgc ggcegeggat ec
                                                                       32
```

```
<210> 66
     <211> 32
     <212> DNA
     <213> Artificial Sequence
     <220>
     <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Ligating
           oligonucleotide
     <400> 66
     tcgaggatcc gcggccgcaa gcttcctgca gg
                                                                         32
10
    <210> 67
     <211> 36
     <212> DNA
     <213> Artificial Sequence
     <220>
15
     <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Ligating
           oligonucleotide
     <400> 67
     tcgaggatcc gcggccgcaa gcttcctgca ggagct
                                                                        36
     <210> 68
20
    <211> 28
     <212> DNA
     <213> Artificial Sequence
     <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Ligating
25
           oligonucleotide
     <400> 68
     cctgcaggaa gcttgcggcc gcggatcc
                                                                        28
     <210> 69
     <211> 36
30 <212> DNA
     <213> Artificial Sequence
     <220>
     <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Ligating
          oligonucleotide
35
    <400> 69
    tcgacctgca ggaagcttgc ggccgcggat ccagct
                                                                        36
```

```
<210> 70
     <211> 28
     <212> DNA
     <213> Artificial Sequence
 5
    <220>
     <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Ligating
           oligonucleotide
     <400> 70
    ggatccgcgg ccgcaagctt cctgcagg
                                                                        28
10
    <210> 71
    <211> 39
     <212> DNA
    <213> Artificial Sequence
15
    <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Ligating
          oligonucleotide
    gatcacctgc aggaagettg eggeegegga tecaatgea
                                                                       39
    <210> 72
20
    <211> 31
    <212> DNA
    <213> Artificial Sequence
    <220>
    <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Ligating
25
          oligonucleotide
    <400> 72
    ttggatccgc ggccgcaagc ttcctgcagg t
                                                                       31
    <210> 73
    <211> 2013
30
    <212> DNA
    <213> Arabidopsis thaliana
    <400> 73
    atgcccctta ttcatcggaa aaagccgacg gagaaaccat cgacgccgcc atctgaagag 60
    gtggtgcacg atgaggattc gcaaaagaaa ccacacgaat cttccaaatc ccaccataag 120
   aaatcgaacg gaggagggaa gtggtcgtgc atcgattctt gttgttggtt cattgggtgt 180
    gtgtgtgtaa cctggtggtt tettetette etttacaacg caatgeetge gagetteeet 240
    cagtatgtaa cggagcgaat cacgggtcct ttgcctgacc cgcccggtgt taagctcaaa 300
    aaagaaggtc ttaaggcgaa acatcctgtt gtcttcattc ctgggattgt caccggtggg 360
    ctcgagcttt gggaaggcaa acaatgcgct gatggtttat ttagaaaacg tttgtggggt 420
    ggaacttttg gtgaagtcta caaaaggcct ctatgttggg tggaacacat gtcacttgac 480
    aatgaaactg ggttggatcc agctggtatt agagttcgag ctgtatcagg actcgtggct 540
    gctgactact ttgctcctgg ctactttgtc tgggcagtgc tgattgctaa ccttgcacat 600
  · attggatatg aagagaaaaa tatgtacatg gctgcatatg actggcggct ttcgtttcag 660
```

```
aacacagagg tacgtgatca gactcttagc cgtatgaaaa gtaatataga gttgatggtt 720
     tctaccaacg gtggaaaaaa agcagttata gttccgcatt ccatgggggt cttgtatttt 780
     ctacatttta tgaagtgggt tgaggcacca gctcctctgg gtggcggggg tgggccagat 840
     tggtgtgcaa agtatattaa ggcggtgatg aacattggtg gaccatttct tggtgttcca 900
 5 aaagctgttg cagggctttt ctctgctgaa gcaaaggatg ttgcagttgc cagagcgatt 960
     gccccaggat tcttagacac cgatatattt agacttcaga ccttgcagca tgtaatgaga 1020
     atgacacgca catgggactc aacaatgtct atgttaccga agggaggtga cacqatatqq 1080
     ggcgggcttg attggtcacc ggagaaaggc cacacctgtt gtgggaaaaa gcaaaagaac 1140
     aacgaaactt gtggtgaagc aggtgaaaac ggagtttcca agaaaagtcc tgttaactat 1200
    ggaaggatga tatcttttgg gaaagaagta gcagaggctg cgccatctga gattaataat 1260
     attgattttc gaggtgctgt caaaggtcag agtatcccaa atcacacctg tcgtgacgtg 1320
     tggacagagt accatgacat gggaattgct gggatcaaag ctatcgctga gtataaggtc 1380
     tacactgctg gtgaagctat agatctacta cattatgttg ctcctaagat gatggcgcgt 1440
     ggtgccgctc atttctctta tggaattgct gatgatttgg atgacaccaa gtatcaagat 1500
    cccaaatact ggtcaaatcc gttagagaca aaattaccga atgctcctga gatggaaatc 1560
     tactcattat acggagtggg gataccaacg gaacgagcat acgtatacaa gcttaaccag 1620
     tetecegaca gttgcatece ettteagata tteaettetg eteaegagga ggacgaagat 1680
     agetgtetga aageaggagt ttacaatgtg gatggggatg aaacagtace egtectaagt 1740
     gccgggtaca tgtgtgcaaa agcgtggcgt ggcaagacaa gattcaaccc ttccggaatc 1800
    aagacttata taagagaata caatcactct ccgccggcta acctgttgga agggcgcggg 1860
     acgcagagtg gtgcccatgt tgatatcatg ggaaactttg ctttgatcga agatatcatg 1920
     agggttgccg ccggaggtaa cgggtctgat ataggacatg accaggtcca ctctggcata 1980
     tttgaatggt cggagcgtat tgacctgaag ctg
    <210> 74
25
    <211> 671
     <212> PRT
     <213> Arabidopsis thaliana
     <400> 74
    Met Pro Leu Ile His Arg Lys Lys Pro Thr Glu Lys Pro Ser Thr Pro
30
    Pro Ser Glu Glu Val Val His Asp Glu Asp Ser Gln Lys Lys Pro His
    Glu Ser Ser Lys Ser His His Lys Lys Ser Asn Gly Gly Lys Trp
    Ser Cys Ile Asp Ser Cys Cys Trp Phe Ile Gly Cys Val Cys Val Thr
    Trp Trp Phe Leu Leu Phe Leu Tyr Asn Ala Met Pro Ala Ser Phe Pro
                         70
    Gln Tyr Val Thr Glu Arg Ile Thr Gly Pro Leu Pro Asp Pro Pro Gly
40
    Val Lys Leu Lys Lys Glu Gly Leu Lys Ala Lys His Pro Val Val Phe
                                    105
    Ile Pro Gly Ile Val Thr Gly Gly Leu Glu Leu Trp Glu Gly Lys Gln
            115
                                120
                                                    125
```

	Cys	130	Asp	Gly	Leu	Phe	Arg		Arg	J Leu	Trp	Gly 140		Thr	Phe	Gly
	Glu 145	Val	Туг	: Lys	Arg	Pro 150		Cys	Trp	Val	. Glu 155		Met	Ser	Leu	Asp 160
5	Asn	Glu	Thr	Gly	Leu 165		Pro	Ala	Gly	11e		Val	Arg	Ala	Val 175	Ser
	Gly	Leu	Val	. Ala 180		Asp	Tyr	Phe	Ala 185		Gly	Tyr	Phe	Val 190	-	Ala
10	Val	Leu	11e 195		Asn	Leu	Ala	His 200		Gly	Tyr	Glu	Glu 205		Asn	Met
	Tyr	Met 210		Ala	Tyr	Asp	Trp 215		Leu	Ser	Phe	Gln 220	Asn	Thr	Glu	Val
	Arg 225		Gln	Thr	Leu	Ser 230	Arg	Met	Lys	Ser	Asn 235	Ile	Glu	Leu	Met	Val 240
15	Ser	Thr	Asn	Gly	Gly 245	Lys	Lys	Ala	Val.	11e 250		Pro	His	Ser	Met 255	Gly
•	Val	Leu	Tyr	Phe 260		His	Phe	Met	Lys 265		Val	Glu	Ala	Pro 270	Ala	Pro
20	Leu	Gly	Gly 275	Gly	Gly	Gly	Pro	Asp 280	Trp	Суѕ	Ala	Lys	Tyr 285	Ile	Lys	Ala
	Val	Met 290		Ile	Gly	Gly	Pro 295	Phe	Leu	Gly	Val	Pro 300	Lys	Ala	Val	Ala
	Gly 305	Leu	Phe	Ser	Ala	Glu 310	Ala	Lys	Asp	Val	Ala 315	Val	Ala	Arg	Ala	11e 320
25	Ala	Pro	Gly	Phe	Leu 325	Asp	Thr	Asp	Ile	Phe 330	Arg	Leu	Gln	Thr	Leu 335	Gln
	His	Val	Met	Arg 340	Met	Thr	Arg	Thr	Trp 345	Asp	Ser	Thr	Met	Ser 350	Met	Leu
30	Pro	Lys	Gly 355	Gly	Asp	Thr	Ile	Trp 360	Gly	Gly	Leu	Asp	Trp 365	Ser	Pro	Glu
	Lys	Gly 370	His	Thr	Сув	Cys	Gly 375	Lys	Lys	Gln	ГÀв	Asn 380	Asn	Glu	Thr	Cys
	Gly 385	Glu	Ala	Gly	Glu	Asn 390	Gly	Val	Ser	Lys	Lys 395	Ser	Pro	Val	Asn	Tyr 400
35	Gly	Arg	Met	Ile	Ser 405	Phe	Gly	Lys	Glu	Val 410	Ala	Glu	Ala	Ala	Pro 415	Ser
•	Glu	Ile	Asn	Asn 420	Ile	Asp	Phe	Arg	Gly 425	Ala	Val	Lys	Gly	Gln 430	Ser	Ile

Pro Asn His Thr Cys Arg Asp Val Trp Thr Glu Tyr His Asp Met Gly 440 Ile Ala Gly Ile Lys Ala Ile Ala Glu Tyr Lys Val Tyr Thr Ala Gly Glu Ala Ile Asp Leu Leu His Tyr Val Ala Pro Lys Met Met Ala Arg 465 475 Gly Ala Ala His Phe Ser Tyr Gly Ile Ala Asp Asp Leu Asp Asp Thr Lys Tyr Gln Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Ser Asn Pro Leu Glu Thr Lys Leu 10 500 505 Pro Asn Ala Pro Glu Met Glu Ile Tyr Ser Leu Tyr Gly Val Gly Ile Pro Thr Glu Arg Ala Tyr Val Tyr Lys Leu Asn Gln Ser Pro Asp Ser 535 15 Cys Ile Pro Phe Gln Ile Phe Thr Ser Ala His Glu Glu Asp Glu Asp 550 Ser Cys Leu Lys Ala Gly Val Tyr Asn Val Asp Gly Asp Glu Thr Val 570 Pro Val Leu Ser Ala Gly Tyr Met Cys Ala Lys Ala Trp Arg Gly Lys 20 580 Thr Arg Phe Asn Pro Ser Gly Ile Lys Thr Tyr Ile Arg Glu Tyr Asn 600 His Ser Pro Pro Ala Asn Leu Leu Glu Gly Arg Gly Thr Gln Ser Gly 610 615 Ala His Val Asp Ile Met Gly Asn Phe Ala Leu Ile Glu Asp Ile Met 630 Arg Val Ala Ala Gly Gly Asn Gly Ser Asp Ile Gly His Asp Gln Val 645 650 His Ser Gly Ile Phe Glu Trp Ser Glu Arg Ile Asp Leu Lys Leu

<210> 75

30

<211> 1986

<212> DNA

<213> Saccharomyces cerevisiae

35 <400> 75

atgggcacac tgtttcgaag aaatgtccag aaccaaaaga gtgattctga tgaaaacaat 60 aaagggggtt ctgttcataa caagcgagag agcagaaacc acattcatca tcaacaggga 120 ttaggccata agagaagaag gggtattagt ggcagtgcaa aaagaaatga gcgtggcaaa 180 gatttcgaca ggaaaagaga cgggaacggt agaaaacgtt ggagagattc cagaagactg 240

665

```
attttcattc ttggtgcatt cttaggtgta cttttgccgt ttagctttgg cgcttatcat 300
     gttcataata gcgatagcga cttgtttgac aactttgtaa attttgattc acttaaagtg 360
     tatttggatg attggaaaga tgttctccca caaggtataa gttcgtttat tgatgatatt 420
     caggctggta actactccac atcttcttta gatgatctca gtgaaaattt tgccgttggt 480
 5 aaacaactot tacgtgatta taatatcgag gccaaacatc ctgttgtaat ggttcctggt 540
     gtcatttcta cgggaattga aagctgggga gttattggag acgatgagtg cgatagttct 600
     gcgcattttc gtaaacggct gtggggaagt ttttacatgc tgagaacaat ggttatggat 660
     aaagtttgtt ggttgaaaca tgtaatgtta gatcctgaaa caggtctgga cccaccgaac 720
     tttacgctac gtgcagcaca gggcttcgaa tcaactgatt atttcatcgc agggtattgg 780
    atttggaaca aagttttcca aaatctggga gtaattggct atgaacccaa taaaatgacg 840
     agtgctgcgt atgattggag gcttgcatat ttagatctag aaagacgcga taggtacttt 900
     acgaagctaa aggaacaaat cgaactgttt catcaattga gtggtgaaaa agtttgttta 960
     attggacatt ctatgggttc tcagattatc ttttacttta tgaaatgggt cgaggctgaa 1020
    ggccctcttt acggtaatgg tggtcgtggc tgggttaacg aacacataga ttcattcatt 1080
    aatgcagcag ggacgettet gggegeteca aaggcagtte cagetetaat tagtggtgaa 1140
    atgaaagata ccattcaatt aaatacgtta gccatgtatg gtttggaaaa gttcttctca 1200
    agaattgaga gagtaaaaat gttacaaacg tggggtggta taccatcaat gctaccaaag 1260
    ggagaagagg tcatttgggg ggatatgaag tcatcttcag aggatgcatt gaataacaac 1320
    actgacacat acggcaattt cattcgattt gaaaggaata cgagcgatgc tttcaacaaa 1380
20
    aatttgacaa tgaaagacgc cattaacatg acattatcga tatcacctga atggctccaa 1440
    agaagagtac atgagcagta ctcgttcggc tattccaaga atgaagaaga gttaagaaaa 1500
    aatgagetac accacaagca etggtegaat ecaatggaag taccaettee agaageteee 1560
    cacatgaaaa tctattgtat atacggggtg aacaacccaa ctgaaagggc atatgtatat 1620
    aaggaagagg atgacteete tgetetgaat ttgaccateg actacgaaag caagcaacet 1680
    gtattcctca ccgagggga cggaaccgtt ccgctcgtgg cgcattcaat gtgtcacaaa 1740
    tgggcccagg gtgcttcacc gtacaaccct gccggaatta acgttactat tgtggaaatg 1800
    aaacaccage cagategatt tgatataegt ggtggagcaa aaagegeega acaegtagae 1860
    atceteggea gegeggagtt gaacgattae atettgaaaa ttgcaagegg taatggegat 1920
    ctcgtcgage cacgccaatt gtctaatttg agccagtggg tttctcagat gcccttccca 1980
30
    atgtaa
                                                                       1986
    <210> 76
    <211> 661
    <212> PRT
    <213> Saccharomyces cerevisiae
    <400> 76
    Met Gly Thr Leu Phe Arg Arg Asn Val Gln Asn Gln Lys Ser Asp Ser
```

35

Asp Glu Asn Asn Lys Gly Gly Ser Val His Asn Lys Arg Glu Ser Arg 30

Asn His Ile His His Gln Gln Gly Leu Gly His Lys Arg Arg Gly 45

Ile Ser Gly Ser Ala Lys Arg Asn Glu Arg Gly Lys Asp Phe Asp Arg 55

Lys Arg Asp Gly Asn Gly Arg Lys Arg Trp Arg Asp Ser Arg Arg Leu 45 65

Ile Phe Ile Leu Gly Ala Phe Leu Gly Val Leu Leu Pro Phe Ser Phe 85 90

	Gly	/ Ala	а Туг	100	va]	l His	s Asr	ı Sei	Asp 105		c Asp	Let	ı Phe	Asp		n Phe
	Va]	l Asr	1 Phe 115	Asp	Ser	Lev	Lys	Va]		Lei	ı Asp	Asp	125		Asp	Val
5	Let	130	Gln	Gly	' Ile	e Ser	Ser 135		: Ile	: Asp	Asp	11e		Ala	Gl <sub>y</sub>	/ Asn
	Tyr 145	: Ser	Thr	Ser	Ser	Leu 150		Asp	Leu	Ser	Glu 155		Phe	Ala	Va]	. Gly 160
10	Lys	Gln	Leu	Leu	Arg 165		Tyr	Asn	lle	Glu 170		Lys	His	Pro	Val 175	Val
	Met	Val	Pro	Gly 180	Val	Ile	Ser	Thr	Gly 185		Glu	Ser	Trp	Gly 190		Ile
	Gly	Asp	Asp 195	Glu	Cys	Asp	Ser	Ser 200		His	Phe	Arg	Lys 205	Arg	Leu	Trp
15	Gly	Ser 210	Phe	Tyr	Met	Leu	Arg 215	Thr	Met	Val	Met	Asp 220	Lys	Val	Суѕ	Trp
	Leu 225	Lys	His	Val	Met	Leu 230	Asp	Pro	Glu	Thr	Gly 235	Leu	Asp	Pro	Pro	Asn 240
20	Phe	Thr	Leu	Arg	Ala 245	Ala	Gln	Gly	Phe	Glu 250	Ser	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Phe 255	Ile
				260					265		Gln			270		
			275					280			Ala		285			
25		290					295				Tyr	300				
·	Glu 305	Gln	Ile	Glu	Leu	Phe 310	His	Gln	Leu	Ser	Gly 315	Glu	Lys	Val	Суз	Leu 320
30					325					330	Phe				335	
	Val	Ģlu	Ala	Glu 340	Gly	Pro	Leu	Tyr	Gly 345	Asn	Gly	Gly	Arg	Gly 350	Trp	Val
			355					360			Ala		365			-
35	Ala	Pro 370	Lys	Ala	Val		Ala 375	Leu	Ile	Ser	Gly	Glu 380	Met	Lys	qaA	Thr
	11e 385	Gln	Leu .	Asn	Thr	Leu 390	Ala	Met	Tyr	Gly	Leu 395	Glu	Lys	Phe	Phe	Ser 400

	Arg	Ile	Glu	Arg	Val 405	Lys	Met	Leu	Gln	Thr 410	Trp	Gly	Gly	Ile	Pro 415	Ser
	Met	Leu	Pro	Lys 420	Gly	Glu	Glu	Val	Ile 425	Trp	Gly	Asp	Met	Lys 430	Ser	Ser
5	Ser	Glu	Asp 435	Ala	Leu	Asn	Asn	Asn 440	Thr	Авр	Thr	Tyr	Gly 445	Asn	Phe	Ile
	Arg	Phe 450	Glu	Arg	Asn	Thr	Ser 455	qaA	Ala	Phe	Asn	Lys 460	Asn	Leu	Thr	Met
10	Lys 465	Asp	Ala	Ile	Asn	Met 470	Thr	Leu	Ser	Ile	Ser 475	Pro	Glu	Trp	Leu	Gln 480
	Arg	Arg	Val	His	Glu 485	Gln	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Gly 490	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Asn	Glu 495	Glu
	Glu	Leu	Arg	Lys 500	Asn	Glu	Leu	His	His 505	Lys	His	Trp	Ser	Asn 510	Pro	Met
15	Glu	Val	Pro 515	Leu	Pro	Glu	Ala	Pro 520	His	Met	Lys	Ile	Tyr 525	Суѕ	Ile	Tyr
	Gly	Val 530	Asn	Asn	Pro	Thr	Glu 535	Arg	Ala	Tyr	Val	Tyr 540	Lys	Glu	Glu	Asp
20	Asp 545	Ser	Ser	Ala	Leu	Asn 550	Leu	Thr	Ile	Asp	Tyr 555	Glu	Ser	Lys	Gln	Pro 560
	Val	Phe	Leu	Thr	Glu 565	Gly	Asp	Gly	Thr	Val 570	Pro	Leu	Val	Ala	His 575	Ser
	Met	Cys	His	Lys 580	Trp	Ala	Gln	Gly	Ala 585	Ser	Pro	Tyr	Asn	Pro 590	Ala	Gly
25	Ile	Asn	Val 595	Thr	Ile	Val	Glu	Met 600	Lys	His	Gln	Pro	Asp 605	Arg	Phe-	Asp
	Ile	Arg 610	Gly	Gly	Ala	Lys	Ser 615	Ala	Glu	His	Val	Asp 620	Ile	Leu.	Gly	Ser
30	Ala 625	Glu	Leu	Asn	Asp	Tyr 630	Ile	Leu	Lys	Ile	Ala 635	Ser	Gly	Asn	Gly	Asp 640
	Leu	Val	Glu	Pro	Arg 645	Gln	Leu	Ser	Asn	Leu 650	Ser	Gln	Trp	Val	Ser 655	Gln
	Met	Pro	Phe	Pro 660	Met				٠							

```
<210> 77
     <211> 35
     <212> DNA
     <213> Artificial Sequence
 5 <220>
     <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
           oligonucleotide primer
     <400> 77
     ggatccgcgg ccgcacaatg ccccttattc atcgg
                                                                        35
10 <210> 78
     <211> 35
     <212> DNA
     <213> Artificial Sequence
15
    <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
           oligonucleotide primer
     <400> 78
     ggateceetg caggteacag etteaggtea atacq
                                                                        35
     <210> 79
20
    <211> 37
     <212> DNA
    <213> Artificial Sequence
    <220>
    <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
25
          oligonucleotide primer
    <400> 79
    ggatccgcgg ccgcacaatg ggcacactct ttcgaag
                                                                       37
    <210> 80
    <211> 39
    <212> DNA
    <213> Artificial Sequence
    <220>
    <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
          oligonucleotide primer
35
    <400> 80
    ggatcccctg caggttacat tgggcacact gtttcgaag
                                                                       39
```

## FIG. 1A

# ClustalW Formatted Alignments

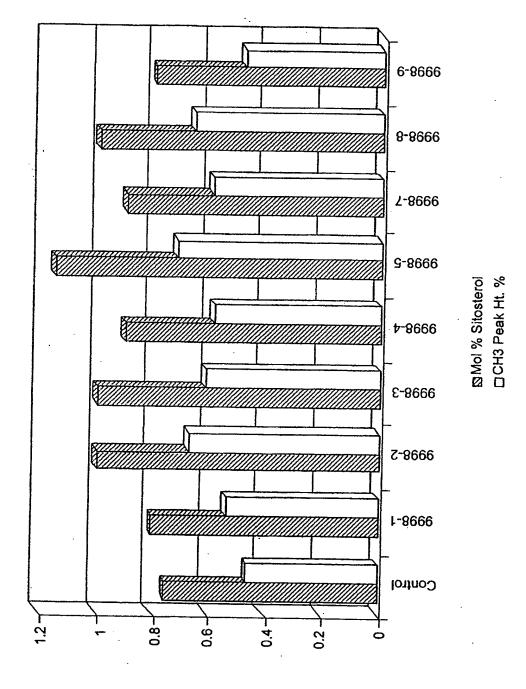
S 1 S	DZ Z S C L H	2007
U	Z Z Z D Z Z Z	
<b>~</b>	DATHORH	H
ह्य ह्य		
*	国内   日   口   日   口   日   口   日   口   日   日	× · · · ·
<b>#</b>	P P N J F J P	0
L G	-  < F  - > < O	<b>V</b> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<i>\$</i> 0	5 5 7 7 1 1 2 2 1 1 4 4 4 4 1 1 4 4 4 4 1 1 1 1	
, o	8	140
<b>o</b>	コココントRO	0
正 T	アコーペドー区	- , , , , , ,
. <u>#</u> .	E A H G G A L L L S Y C L L	II
I	172 173 173 173 173	S Z L S C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
Z		- O O Z T - 1 0 J Z Q A A Q
N R	<b>ドーフェ</b> のコ .	D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
о Б	9	ORDERING
<b>~</b>	80 R L	< 옷으로 > 소 수 일 3
. <b>x</b>	と し と 対 と し	
z H	S S X S S	वश्यावश्य
>	A O A O M Z Z Z	X BY OF TO P
S	8 8 B	¥
<mark>ს</mark>	K P Z	OHH.S.
×	× v	
8 Z	70 G R G G	> , , , , ,
Z	Z	120 K V
U El	<u> </u>	٠, , , , , ,
S	A O Z	σ.,,,,
Ω	×	Δ······
<b>6</b>	ĸ	Z
<b>⊘</b> ∺	Ω,	> Z Z · > · ·
	D F	F & & . U
6 Q S	88	
>	Ö	
~ ¥	ec W	A N H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H
×	GSAKRNER	DAANHAA
, <b>j</b> .	×	E < D < T + T D < C + T + T D < C + T + T D = C + T + T D = C + T + T + T + T + T + T + T + T + T +
H .	×	O K H K H X O
Ö	<b>Ψ</b>	Z P P Q > P A
Σ .	Ö	T P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P
<b>E</b>	\$	<b>С</b>
Yeast (YNROOBW) MGTLFRRN Human LCAT Rat LCAT 4t LCAT2 At LCAT3 At LCAT3	Yeasi (YNROOBW) Human LCAT Rai LCAT 4i LCAT1 4i LCAT3 4i LCAT4	Yeast (YNR008W) Human LCAT Rat LCAT At LCAT1 4t LCAT2 4t LCAT3
A S S	RO YAT	70C A7
528757	72 A T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	Y 2 L 2 E 2 E 2 E 2 E 2 E 2 E 2 E 2 E 2 E
Yeast (YNRO Human LCAT Rat LCAT At LCAT1 At LCAT2 At LCAT3	CA CA CA	S E O O E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E
Yeast (YW) Human LC Rat LCAT At LCAT1 At LCAT2 At LCAT2 At LCAT3	Yeast (YNRO) Human LCAT Rat LCAT At LCAT2 At LCAT3 At LCAT4	Yeast (YNRO Human LCAT Rat LCAT At LCAT2 At LCAT3 At LCAT4
		<b>ヘイボムム点点</b>

ŀ.	٠.	
٦		-
(	1	)
-		_
L	1	_

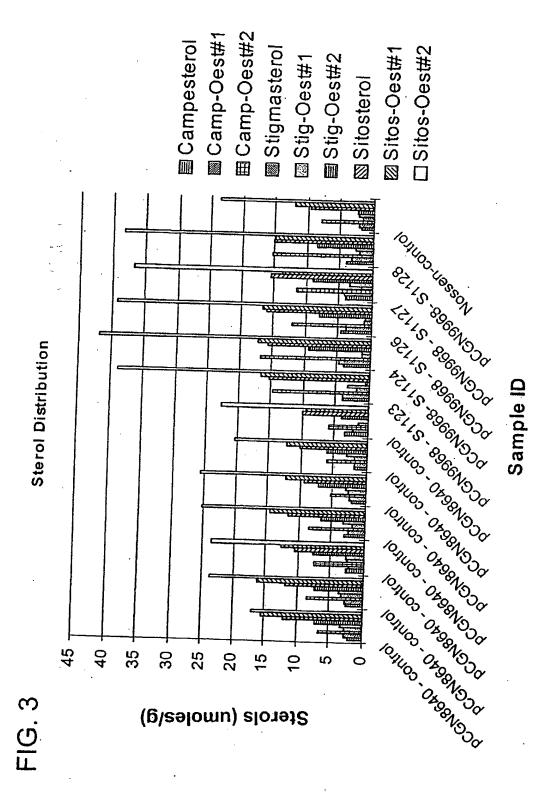
	24 ,	
200  SENFAVGEROULL RDYNIEAKHPVWWPGVISTGIES WGVIGDD  ON ROLE NKLDKPDVVWWCYRKTEDFFTIWLD  ON ROLE VRLDKPNVVWWLCYRKTEDFFTIWLD  STOLE VRLDKPNVVWWLCYRKTEDFFTIWLD  OS 1 TOLE VRLDKPVVWWLSSWWCSSWLYPIHKKSGGWFRLWFD  OS 1 TOLE VRLDKPVVWV.D  OS 1 TOLE VRLDKPVSWVRSSWWVR	230 240 250 250 250 250 250 260 270 270 270 270 270 270 270 270 270 27	260 270 280 280 290 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 3
の・・・・・・ の・・・・・・ 日・・・・・・・・	E C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	S V E S V E I D O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
Yeast (YNROOBW) Human LCAT Rat LCAT At LCAT1 At LCAT2 At LCAT3	Yeasi (YNRoobw) Human LCAT Rai LCAT Ai LCATi Ai LCAT2 Ai LCAT3	Yeast (YNR008W). A Human LCAT Rat LCAT At LCAT1 At LCAT2 S At LCAT3 At LCAT3 At LCAT4

FIG. 10

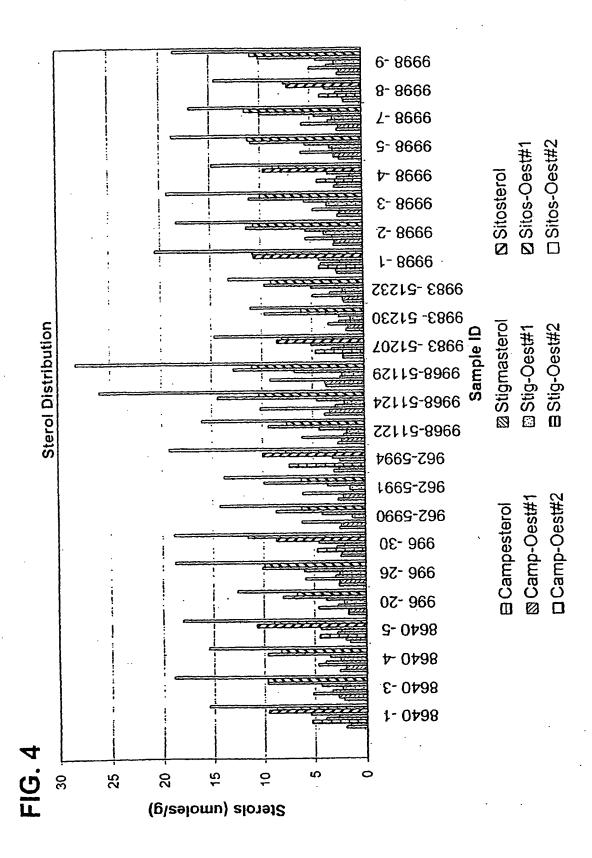
330 340 350 350 350 360 360 370 370 370 370 370 370 370 370 370 37	360  GPLYGNGGRGWVNEHIDSTRINAKGTLLGAPKAVPALISGEMKI QPQNWKDRFIDGRISLGMPWGGSIKPMLVLASGDN.  I APKHYLKWLDQHHHHAYFAVGAPLLGSVEAIKSTLASGDN.  I APKHYLKWLDQHHHAYFAVGAPLLGSVEAIKSTLNGN  I APKHYLKWLDQHHHAYFAVGAPLLGSVEAIKSTLNGN  I APKHYLKWLDQHHHAYFAVGAPFRGAPGYITSTLNGN  SGAPGYITSTLNGN  SGAPGYITSTLNGN  SGAPGYITTSTLNGN  SGAPGYIT	440  A M Y G L E K F F S R I E R V K - M L Q T W G G 1 T S M L P K G - E E V I W G D M  - Q G I P I M S S I K L K E E Q R I T T T S P
370 E P · · · · L D L E E P · · · · C D E E C E E C E E C E E C E E C E E C E E C E E C E E E C E	M THREE B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	2 YOOUMZIM
Yeasi (YNROOSW) Human LCAT Rai LCAT Ai LCAT? Ai LCAT? Ai LCAT 3	Yeast (YNROOBW) Human LCAT Rat LCAT At LCAT1 At LCAT2 At LCAT3 At LCAT4	Yeasi (YNROOBW) Human LCAT Rei LCAT Ai LCAT? Ai LCAT? Ai LCAT 3



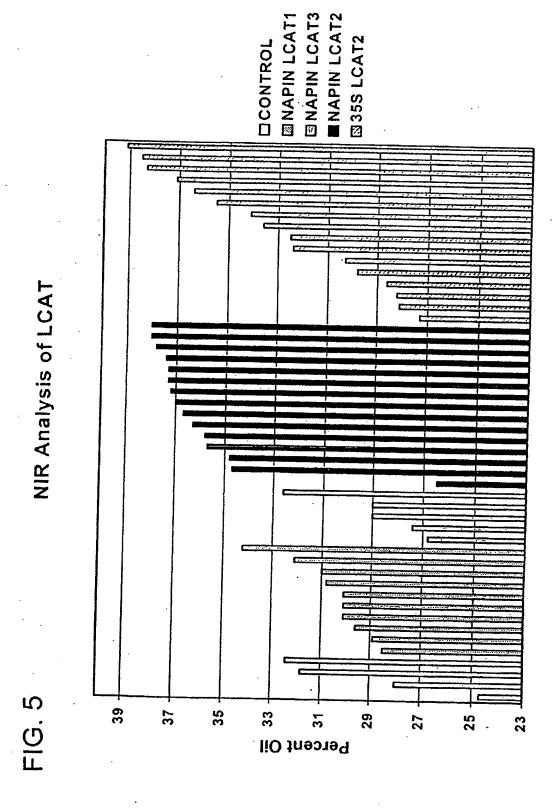
FIG



BNSDOCID: <WO\_\_\_\_\_0116308A2.)\_:



BNSDOCID: <WO \_\_\_\_\_0116308A2 1



			•
			. <del>*</del>
	•		
		•	
	·		
	•		
		٠	
			·
·			
	•		
			•
·			
			•

#### (19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



#### 

#### (43) International Publication Date 8 March 2001 (08.03.2001)

#### **PCT**

#### (10) International Publication Number

(51) International Patent Classification7:

1 0 1

WO 01/16308 A3

- (21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/23863
- (22) International Filing Date: 30 August 2000 (30.08.2000)
- (25) Filing Language:

English

C12N 15/82

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

60/152.493

30 August 1999 (30.08.1999) US

- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): MON-SANTO TECHNOLOGY LLC [US/US]: 800 North Lindbergh Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63167 (US).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): LASSNER, Michael [US/US]; 515 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063 (US). VAN EENENNAAM, Alison [AU/US]: 856 Burr Street, Davis, CA 95616 (US).

- (74) Agents: BUTLER, James, E. et al.: Senniger, Powers, Leavitt & Roedel, 16th Floor, One Metropolitan Square, St. Louis, MO 63102 (US).
- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW,
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH. GM. KE. LS. MW, MZ. SD. SL. SZ. TZ. UG. ZW). Eurasian patent (AM. AZ. BY, KG, KZ. MD. RU. TJ, TM), European patent (AT. BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL. PT, SE). OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

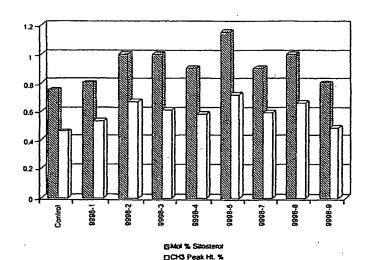
#### Published:

with international search report

(88) Date of publication of the international search report: 17 January 2002

[Continued on next page]

#### (54) Title: PLANT STEROL ACYLTRANSFERASES



(57) Abstract: The present invention is directed to lecithin: cholesterol acyltransferase-like polypeptides (LCAT) and acyl CoA: cholesterol acyltransferases-like polypeptides (ACAT). The invention provides polynucleotides encoding such cholesterol: acyltransferases-like polypeptides. polypeptides encoded by such polynucleotides, and the use of such polynucleotides to alter sterol composition and oil production in plants and host cells. Also provided are oils produced by the plants and host cells containing the polynucleotides and food products, nutritional supplements, and pharmaceutical composition containing plants or oils of the present invention. The polynucleotides of the present invention include those derived from plant sources.

70 01/16308 A3

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

#### INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Interna unal Application No PCT/US 00/23863

IPC 7	FIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER C12N15/82	•	
According	to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classif	ingline and IDO	
	<del></del>	ication and IPC	
	SEARCHED ocumentation searched (classification system followed by classification system followed by classifi	ation symbols)	
IPC 7	C12N		
Documenta	ation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that	such documents are included in the fields se	arched
Electronic d	data base consulted during the international search (name of data b	ase and, where practical search terms used	-
·		,,	
C. DOCUM	ENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the re	elevant passages	Relevant to daim No.
х	HOBBS D H ET AL: "Cloning of a	CDNA	1 4 6 7
^ .	encoding diacylglycerol acyltrar	rsferase	1-4,6,7, 20-31.
	from Arabidopsis thaliana and it		33-50.
	functional expression"		54-61.
	FEBS LETTERS, NL, ELSEVIER SCIENCE		63-77,
	PUBLISHERS, AMSTERDAM,		79-10Ó,
	vol. 452, no. 3,	147 140	102-112,
	11 June 1999 (1999-06-11), pages XP002122747	145-149,	114-120
	ISSN: 0014-5793		
	& DATABASE EMBL [Online]		
	EBI		
	accession no. AJ131831.1,		
	10 June 1999 (1999-06-10)		
	see sequence		
		,	
		-/	
		]	
X Furt	her documents are listed in the continuation of box C.	X Patent family members are listed in	annex.
*Special ca	tegories of cited documents:	To have donument and the desired and an analysis	
"A" docume	ant defining the general state of the lart which is not	T later document published after the interr or priority date and not in conflict with the	e application but
consid	ered to be of particular relevance focument but published on or after the international	cited to understand the principle or thed invention	i
illing d		"X" document of particular relevance; the cla cannot be considered novel or cannot be transfer as importing step when the	e considered to
which i	is cited to establish the publication date of another n or other special reason (as specified)	involve an inventive step when the doc. Y document of particular relevance; the cla	imed invention
	ent reterring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or	cannot be considered to involve an inve document is combined with one or more	other such docu-
"P" docume	nears and published prior to the international filing date but an the priority date claimed	ments, such combination being obvious in the art.  "&" document member of the same patent fa	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Date of the a	actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search	
2	7 February 2001	2 5. 05. 01	
Name and m	nailing address of the ISA	Authorized officer	
	European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentiaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk		1
	Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo rd, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Chakravarty, A	i
	· 1-11.1010.0010	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)

#### INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Interr nal Application No
PCT/US 00/23863

0.40		PCT/US 00/23863
C.(Continue Category *	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT  Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	
- augury	отпримента при	Relevant to claim No.
<b>X</b>	DATABASE EMBL [Online] EBI accession no. AF164434, 26 July 1999 (1999-07-26) NYKIFORUK C.L. ET AL: "Brassica napus putative diacylglycerol acyltransferase (DGAT1) mRNA" XP002161573 see sequence	1-4,6,7, 20-31, 33-50, 54-61, 63-77, 79-100, 102-112, 114-120
P,X	WO 99 63096 A (LASSNER MICHAEL W ;RUEZINSKY DIANE M (US); CALGENE LLC (US)) 9 December 1999 (1999-12-09)	1-4,6,7, 20-31, 33-50, 54-61, 63-77, 79-100, 102-112, 114-120
	claim 4; figure 1 & DATABASE GENESEQ [Online] Derwent accession no. Z45371, 27 March 2000 (2000-03-27) see sequence	
A	FRENTZEN M (REPRINT): "Acyltransferases from basic science to modified seed oils" FETT - LIPID, WILEY-VCH VERLAG, WEINHEIM, DE, vol. 100, no. 4/05, May 1998 (1998-05), pages 161-166, XP002122744 ISSN: 0931-5985 the whole document	
A	TANIYAMA YOSHIO ET AL: "Cloning and expression of a novel lysophospholipase which structurally resembles lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase." BIOCHEMICAL AND BIOPHYSICAL RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS, vol. 257, no. 1, 2 April 1999 (1999-04-02), pages 50-56, XP002161572 ISSN: 0006-291X abstract	
		·

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of second sheet) (July 1992)

International application No. PCT/US 00/23863

#### INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Box i Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)
This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:
Claims Nos.:     because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).
Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of Item 2 of first sheet)
This International Searching Authority found multiple Inventions in this international application, as follows:
As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:  1-3(part)4(all),6-7,20-31,33-50,54-61,63-77,79-100,102-112,114-120(all part)
Remark on Protest  The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.  No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of first sheet (1)) (July 1998)

#### FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

1. Claims: 1-3(part)4 (all),6-7,20-31,33-50,54-61,63-77, 79-100,102-112,114-120(all part)

SEQ ID 42 and related subject matter.

2. Claims: 1-3,5-120

Groups 2 through 37 - SEQ Ids 2-75 as listed in claim 5 and related subject-matter.

BNSDOCID: <WO 0116308A3 1 >

#### INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

.ormation on patent family members

Intern Pal Application No
PCT/US 09/23863

					00/23003		
Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	. 1	Patent family member(s)		Publication date	
WO 9963096	Α (	9-12-1999	EP	1084256	A	21-03-200	1.
							•
•							
		•					
•							
						•	
			٠				

Form PCTASA/210 (patent lamily annex) (July 1992)

### This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

#### **BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

refects in the images include but are not limited to the items che	cked:
□ BLACK BORDERS	
☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES	•
☐ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING	
☐ BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING	
☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES	·
☐ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS	· .
☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS	
☐ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT	
REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY	-
□ OTHER•	

#### IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.